

enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

V1.0 2024-10-22^{*}

©2024 by Pablo González[†]

CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>

 <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext>

Abstract

This package provides enumerated list environments compatible with *tagging* PDF for creating “*simple exercise sheets*” along with “*multiple choice questions*”, storing the “*answers*” to these in memory using `multicol` and `scontents` packages.

Contents

1	Introduction	1	6	The storage system	11
1.1	Description and usage	2	6.1	Keys for storage system	11
1.2	The concept of left margin	3	6.1.1	Keys for label and ref	12
1.3	User interface	3	6.1.2	Keys for wrap and display	12
1.3.1	Internal counters	3	6.1.3	Keys for debug and checking	12
1.3.2	Public dimension	3	6.2	The command <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.3	Support for <code>multicol</code>	3	6.2.1	Keys for <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.4	Support for <code>minipage</code>	4	6.3	The environment <code>anskey*</code>	13
1.3.5	The <code>\label</code> and <code>\ref</code> system	4	6.3.1	Keys for <code>anskey*</code>	14
1.3.6	Support for <code>\footnote</code>	4	6.4	The environment <code>keyans</code>	14
2	The environments provided	5	6.4.1	The <code>\item*</code> in <code>keyans</code>	15
2.1	The environment <code>enumext</code>	5	6.5	The environment <code>keyanspic</code>	15
2.2	The environment <code>enumext*</code>	5	6.5.1	Keys for <code>keyanspic</code>	16
2.3	The command <code>\item*</code>	5	6.5.2	The command <code>\anspic</code>	16
2.3.1	Keys for <code>\item*</code>	6	6.6	Printing stored content	17
2.4	The command <code>\item</code> in <code>enumext*</code>	6	6.6.1	The command <code>\getkeyans</code>	17
3	The command <code>\setenumext</code>	6	6.6.2	The command <code>\foreachkeyans</code>	17
4	The command <code>\setenumextmeta</code>	6	6.6.3	The command <code>\printkeyans</code>	18
5	The <code>keyval</code> system	7	7	Full examples	19
5.1	Keys for label and ref	7	8	Tagged PDF examples	21
5.2	Keys for spaces	8	9	The way of non-enumerated lists	22
5.2.1	Vertical spaces	8	10	References	24
5.2.2	Horizontal spaces	9	11	Change history	24
5.3	Keys for add code	9	12	Index of Documentation	25
5.4	Keys for start, series and resume	10	13	Implementation	27
5.5	Keys for <code>multicols</code>	10	14	Index of Implementation	142
5.6	Keys for <code>minipage</code>	11			
5.6.1	The command <code>\miniright</code>	11			
5.6.2	The key <code>mini-right</code>	11			

Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate “*simple exercise sheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*”, the basic idea behind `enumext` is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write “*lists of exercises*” with “*answers*”.
2. To have a simple interface for writing “*multiple choice questions*”.
3. To have a simple interface for placing “*columns*” and “*drawings*” or “*tables*”.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all \LaTeX team for their great work and to the different members of the `TeX-SX` community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\partopsep`, `\parsep` - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Understanding minipages` - aligning at top
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in `Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref`
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Minipage and multicols`, vertical alignment

^{*}This file describes a documentation for v1.0, last revised 2024-10-22.

[†]E-mail: pablgonz@educarchile.cl.

License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lpp), version 1.3 or later (<https://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt>). The software has the status “maintained”.
The enumext package loads and requires multicol[3] and contents[4] packages, need to have a modern T_EX distribution such as T_EX Live or MiK_TE_X. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by L^AT_EX: book, report, article and letter on 10pt, 11pt and 12pt.

The minimum requirement is L^AT_EX release 2024-11-01.

1 Introduction

In the L^AT_EX world there are many useful packages and classes for creating “lists of exercises”, “worksheets” or “multiple choice questions”, classes like exam[1] and packages like xsim[2] do the job perfectly, but they don’t always fit the basic day to day needs.

In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use “simple exercise sheets” also known as “informal lists of exercises”, as an example:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

(b) L^AT_EX is cool?

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

ii. xsim

iii. exsheets

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the “answers” along with the questions:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

*

$(x - 1)^2$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

*

$3(x + y + z)$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

*

False

(b) L^AT_EX is cool?

*

Very True!

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

*

Yes

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

*

Yes, dnf

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

*

doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. xsim

*

very good

iii. exsheets

*

obsolete
- Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its “answer”, for example:
- The answer to 3.(b) is “Very True!” and the answer to 4.(c).ii is “very good”.
- Or we are interested in printing all the “answers”:
1. $(x - 1)^2$

2. $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes

⌘

(b) Yes, dnf

⌘

(c) i. doesn’t exist for now :(

⌘

ii. very good

⌘

iii. obsolete

⌘
- Another very common thing to use in my work is “multiple choice questions”, for example:
1. First type of questions

A) value

B) correct

C) value

D) value

2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) I only

B) II only

C) I and II only

D) I and III only

E) I, II, and III

* 3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) value

E) value

4. Question with image and label below:

A

A)

B


B)

A

C)

A

D)



E)

5. Question with image on left side:

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) correct

E) value

B

©2024 by Pablo González L

2 / 157

Where what we are interested in the $\langle label \rangle$ and a “short note” that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:

1. B) $x = 5$

2. D)

3. C) some note
- ⌘ 4. E) A duck

⌘ 5. D) “other note”

⌘

The `enumext` package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of “simple worksheets” and “multiple choice questions”.

- These “simple worksheets” or “multiple choice questions” appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what “looks simple” is not so simple.

1.1 Description and usage

The `enumext` package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by \TeX , but “does not redefine” any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the “scope” in which they are defined.

- This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful `enumitem`[6], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex`»`dvips`»`ps2pdf` and is present in \TeX Live and $\text{MiK}\text{\TeX}$, use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download `enumext.zip` and unzip it, run `lualatex enumext.dtx` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `lualatex enumext.dtx` two times.

```
enumext.sty  » TDS:tex/latex/enumext/
enumext.pdf  » TDS:doc/latex/enumext/
README.md   » TDS:doc/latex/enumext/
enumext.dtx  » TDS:source/latex/enumext/
```

The package is loaded in the usual way:

```
\usepackage{enumext}
```

1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an “extra space” that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment. Usually we don’t want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem.

The `enumitem`[6] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.

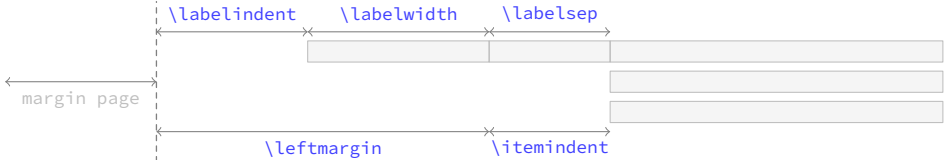


Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in `enumitem`.

The `enumext` package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in `enumext`. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.

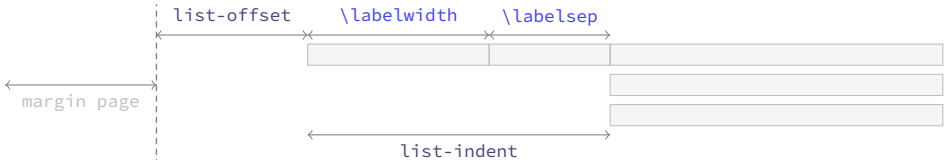


Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in `enumext`.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for “simple worksheets”. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.

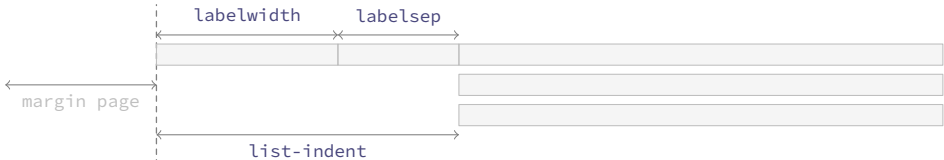


Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in `enumext`.

1.3 User interface

The user interface consists of two main list environments `enumext` (vertical) and `enumext*` (horizontal), the environment `anskey*` and the command `\anskey` to “store content” and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` for multiple choice. It also provides the commands `\getkeyans` to print individual *stored content*, `\printkeyans` and `\foreachkeyans` to print all *stored content*, `\miniright` for `minipage`, `\setenumext` and `\setenumextmeta` to config [*key* = *val*] options.

1.3.1 Internal counters

The package `enumext` uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

- If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a fatal error and abort the load.

1.3.2 Public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. The dimension `\itemwidth` is *rigid length* and contains the “width of the content” of each `\item` regardless of `labelwidth` and `labelsep`.

- If any package defines `\itemwidth` or they are user-defined `\itemwidth` in the document, the package will overwrite it without warning.

1.3.3 Support for multicol

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.



Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The “non starred” version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §5.5).

- The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to “zero” for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect “all environments” that use the `columns` key.

1.3.4 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments on “left side” and “right side” is always used with “aligned on top” [`t`]. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the “left” side `minipage` environment to the “right” side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §5.6).

1.3.5 The \label and \ref system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[6] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§5.1), the standard \LaTeX `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an “internal reference” system for the “stored content” by means of the key `save-ref` (§6.1.1) when the key `save-ans` (§6.1) is active.

1.3.6 Support for \footnote

The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and the `mini-env` key use the `minipage` environment in their implementation but in a transparent way for the user, i.e. it is only used for typesetting and not directly. The `enumext` package provides an *internal implementation* for the command `\footnote` compatible with the `hyperref` package to work in the same way as if it were used anywhere in the document.

Unfortunately, if *tagging* PDF is not enabled, it will not produce the expected “links” because the internal implementation uses `\footnotetext[⟨number⟩]` and `\footnotemark[⟨number⟩]{⟨text⟩}` and support for these is limited by the `hyperref` package.

The best way to solve this if *tagged* PDF is NOT active is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[9] package, it will support keeping the “links” if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default). Load it is as follows:

```
\IfDocumentMetadataTF{ }
{
  \usepackage{footnotehyper}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
}
```

At the moment the `footnotehyper` package is not compatible with *tagged* PDF.

2 The environments provided

The package `enumext` provides two main list environments, the *vertical* environment `enumext` and the *horizontal* environment `enumext*`.

enumext	<code>\begin{enumext}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>	<code>\begin{enumext*}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>
enumext*	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\end{enumext}</code>	<code>\end{enumext*}</code>

2.1 The environment enumext

The `enumext` is an environment that works in the same way as the standard `enumerate` environment provided by \TeX , `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way. The environment can be nested with at most “four levels” and the options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
- A. This text is in the fourth level.
- (a) This text is in the second level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- i. This text is in the third level.
- * 2. This text is in the first level.

2.2 The environment enumext*

The `enumext*` is a *horizontal list environment* similar to the `shortenumberate` or `tasks` environments provided by the `shortlst`[15] and `tasks`[16] packages, `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` work as usual. The options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Some considerations to take into account for this environment:

- The environment cannot be nested within itself or in the environment `keyans*`, but it can be nested within `enumext` and vice versa.
- Each “item content” in the environment is placed within a `minipage` environment whose *width* is stored in the dimension `\itemwidth` that NOT includes `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, only the *width of the content*.
- You cannot have floating environments like `figure` or `table` but `\footnote` with `hyperref` support is supported if the `footnotehyper` package is loaded (see §1.3.6 for full support).
- You cannot have any standard list environments like `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
2. This text is in the first level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- * 4. This text is in the first level.

2.3 The command \item*

```
\item* \item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩]
```

The `\item*`, `\item* [⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `⟨symbol⟩` to the “left” of the `⟨label⟩` separated from it by the `⟨offset⟩` set by the the *second optional argument*. The *starred argument* “*” cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *first optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. Can be configure with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` locally in the environment or globally using `\setenumext` command (§3).

The behavior of `\item*` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments is NOT the same as in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

2.3.1 Keys for \item*

`item-sym*` = {<symbol>} default: \textasteriskcentered
Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the “left” of the box containing the current <label> set by `labelwidth` key for `\item*` in `enumext` and `enumext*`. The *symbol* can be in *text* or *math* mode, for example `item-sym*={\star}`.
`item-pos*` = {<rigid length>} default: by levels
Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current <label> defined by `labelwidth` key and the <symbol> set by `item-sym*` key. The default values are set by `labelsep` key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

2.4 The command \item in enumext*

The `\item` command for the `enumext*` environment provides an “first optional argument” `\item(<columns>)` which “joins items” between columns. Let’s consider the following examples adapted directly from the `task` package:

```
\begin{enumext*}[widest=10,columns=4]
  \item The first
  \item* The second
  \item The third
  \item The fourth
  \item(3)* The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
  \item The sixth
  \item The seventh
  \item(2)[X] The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns
    (\the\itemwidth)
  \item The ninth
  \item[Z] The tenth (\the\itemwidth)
\end{enumext*}
```

1. The first
- * 2. The second
3. The third
4. The fourth
- * 5. The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
6. The sixth
7. The seventh
- X The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns (196.17749pt)
9. The ninth
- Z The tenth (89.28171pt)

3 The command \setenumext

<code>\setenumext</code>	<code>\setenumext{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<keyans*>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext, level>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, level>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext*>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, *>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<keyans>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print*>]{<key = val>}</code>

The command `\setenumext` sets the <keys> on a global basis for environments `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and the `\printkeyans` command. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The <keys> set in the *optional argument* of environments and commands have the *highest precedence*, overriding both options passed by `\setenumext`. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the first level of the environment `enumext` will be taken by default.

🔴 The key `save-ans` that activate the “storage system” must NOT be passed through this command and must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which they are executed.

4 The command \setenumextmeta

<code>\setenumextmeta</code>	<code>\setenumextmeta {<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta*{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext*>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext, level>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>

The command `\setenumextmeta` adds a new “meta-key” for the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, the {<key name>} must be different from those defined by the package. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the new “meta-key” will be created for the “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ will create the new “meta-key” for the environment `enumext*` and for all levels of the environment `enumext`. For example: `\setenumextmeta*{midsep}{topsep=3pt, partopsep=0pt}` will create a new key `midsep` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment and we can use it like any other key so `\begin{enumext}[midsep]` and `\begin{enumext*}[midsep]` will be valid.

5 The keyval system

The $\langle key = val \rangle$ system used by the `enumext` package is implemented using `l3keys` so it must be taken into consideration that those keys marked as “*value forbidden*”, that is $\langle key \rangle$ is different from $\langle key = \rangle$.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ described in this section are available for the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments with the exception of the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*` which are only available for the “*first level*” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`; and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*` which are only available for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a “*skip*” or “*dim*” expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

- It should be kept in mind that using any $\langle key \rangle$ that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

5.1 Keys for label and ref

`mode-box` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*

This is a “*switch-key*” that does not receive an argument and is “*only*” available for the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment. When this is set the `label`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys are executed within `\makebox` for the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

- This key is intended for compatibility with *tagged* PDF and is forcibly “*enabled*” when `\DocumentMetadata` is present. If you want to get the same document output whether `\DocumentMetadata` is active or not, you must enable this key.
- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments `\makeLabel` are redefined using `\makebox` by default. If `enumext` or `keyans` is used in the `enumext*` environment the key must be activated manually.

`label` = { $\langle \backslash alph* | \backslash Alph* | \backslash arabic* | \backslash roman* | \backslash Roman* \rangle$ } default: *by levels*

Sets the $\langle label \rangle$ that will be printed at the *current level*. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `\arabic*`, for second level are $\langle \backslash alph* \rangle$, for third level are `\roman*`, and for fourth level are `\Alph*`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `\Alph*`.

- This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the $\langle label \rangle$ will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard “*label and ref*” and the “*internal label and ref*” system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with $\langle label \rangle$ as an argument, for example `\emph{\backslash alph*}` will return an error. For full customization of how $\langle label \rangle$ is displayed use the `font`, `wrap-label` and/or `wrap-label*` keys.

`labelsep` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ set by `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter using ‘0’ for `\arabic*`, ‘M’ for `\Alph*`, ‘m’ for `\alph*`, ‘VIII’ for `\Roman*` and ‘viii’ for `\roman*`.

`widest` = { $\langle integer | string \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the $\langle integer \rangle$ or converting the $\langle string \rangle$ of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest={XXIII}` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font` = { $\langle font commands \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align` = { $\langle left | right | center \rangle$ } default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label` = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Wraps the *current* $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key referenced by `\{ \#1 \}`. The $\langle code \rangle$ must be passed between braces. This key does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied only on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double hash* ‘`\{ \#1 \}`’. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{\#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{\#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{\#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{\#2}}}}%
}
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\labelbx{\#1}}` or `wrap-label={\labelbx*{\#1}}`.

`wrap-label*` = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$ } default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[custom]`.

`ref = {\code {\alph*|\Alph*|\arabic*|\roman*|\Roman*} more code}` default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{\alph*}` is valid.

Internally it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., in the environment `enumext` the command `\theenumxi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumxii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumxiii` together with `\theenumxiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

- This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{enumxi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumxi`.

5.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length = {\true|false}` default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

5.2.1 Vertical spaces

`topsep = {\rubber length|rigid length}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt, for second level are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt.

`parsep = {\rubber length|rigid length}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for second level are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parskip` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

`partopsep = {\rubber length|rigid length}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the “top” and “bottom” of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a “blank line” or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level in environment `enumext` are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt, for third and fourth level are 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For the `keyans` environment the default value is 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt, and for the `keyans*` and `enumext*` environments it is available but *without* effect.

- The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the environments `keyans`, `keyanspic` and `keyans*`. Caution should be taken with “blank lines” or `\par` command “before” each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. T_EX will enter *vertical mode* and apply this value to the “top” and “bottom” the environment or nested level.

`itemsep = {\rubber length|rigid length}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt, for the rest of the levels are 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value corresponds to the separation between rows.

`noitemsep` *\value forbidden* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to 0pt the entire level of environment.

`nosep` *\value forbidden* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to 0pt the entire level of environment.

`base-fix` *\value forbidden* default: *not used*

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument available *only* for the “first level” of environment `enumext`. Fix the *baseline* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and there is no material between the `\item` and the start of the environment for example `\item \begin{enumext}` within the environment `enumext*`. Internally sets the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` at 0pt.

- The following $\langle keys \rangle$ should be used with “caution”, they are intended to be used at the “top” and “bottom” of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the star `* $\langle keys \rangle$` applies `\vspace*` so that \LaTeX does *not discard* this space at page break.

`above = { $\langle rubber length \mid rigid length \rangle$ }` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discordable”.

`above* = { $\langle rubber length \mid rigid length \rangle$ }` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discordable”.

`below = { $\langle rubber length \mid rigid length \rangle$ }` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discordable”.

`below* = { $\langle rubber length \mid rigid length \rangle$ }` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discordable”.

5.2.2 Horizontal spaces

`list-offset = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

`list-indent = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `labelwidth + labelsep`

Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level. If `list-indent=0pt` is set in the environments `enumext` and `keyans` the $\langle label \rangle$ will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a “common paragraph”.

- The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `\makebox` and `minipage` which causes “list indent” to always be equal to the value passed to `labewidth` plus `labelsep`. Passing a value to this key is equivalent to setting the value for the `list-offset` key.

`itemindent = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `0pt`

Sets the extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the “first line” off each `\item` that is not followed by a “blank line” or the `\par` command. This value must be greater than or equal to `0pt` and is applied internally using `\hspace` without modifying the value of `\itemindent`.

- This key is intended for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments where, by their implementation, it is not possible to adjust `labelwidth` and `list-indent` without modifying the output. If you use `enumext` or `keyans` and want to get around the *blank line* limitation or the `\par` command followed by `\item` you can modify `labelwidth` and `list-indent` and get the same effect.

`rightmargin = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `0pt`

Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to `0pt`. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.

`listparindent = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parindent` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

5.3 Keys for add code

The following $\langle keys \rangle$ should be used with “caution”, they are intended to inject $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by \LaTeX which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list $\{\langle arg one \rangle\}\{\langle arg two \rangle\}$` . Using the `before*` key does not allow access to the `list` parameters defined by $[\langle key = val \rangle]$.

`before = { $\langle code \rangle$ }` default: *not used*

Execute $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ “before” the environment starts. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed “after” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by $[\langle key = val \rangle]$ that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\begin $\{\text{list}\}\{\langle arg one \rangle\}\{\langle arg two \rangle\}\{\langle code \rangle\}$` .

`before*` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*
 Execute {`<code>`} “before” the environment starts. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces, is executed “before” performing all calculations related to the `list parameters` and [`<key = val>`] sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: {`<code>`}\begin{list}{`<arg one>`}{`<arg two>`}.

`first` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*
 Executes {`<code>`} when “starting” the environment. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces, is executed right “after” all `list parameters` are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of \item: \begin{list}{`<arg one>`}{`<arg two>`}{`<code>`}\item.

- 🔴 Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire “body” of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the `keyans` environment. It is recommended to set this key per level.
- 🔴 In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this key is executed after the `listparindent`, `parsep` and `itemindent` keys within the `minipage` environment in which the “item content” is placed.

`after` = {`<code>`} default: *not used*
 Execute {`<code>`} “after” finishing the environment. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces.

5.4 Keys for start, series and resume

`start` = {`<integer | integer expression>`} default: `1`
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. The {`<integer expression>`} must be passed between braces, internally is evaluated and pass to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start={\dimeval{100*\value{chapter}}` or `start={100*\value{chapter}}`.

`start*` = {`<integer | string>`} default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally `<string>` is converted and passed as value to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.

The following `<keys>` are “only” available for the `enumext*` environment and the “first level” of the `enumext` environment and are ignored if set when nested within each other.

`series` = {`<series name>`} default: *not used*
 Stores the *keys* of the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which it is executed in {`<series name>`} which is used as an argument in the key `resume`. The `<keys>` stored in {`<series name>`} are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same {`<series name>`} is used again.

`resume` = {`<series name>`} default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={<series name>}` key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series={<series name>}` or `resume={<series name>}` is not present and if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

`resume*` `<value forbidden>` default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={<series name>}` or `resume={<series name>}` keys are NOT present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

- 🔴 For security reasons the `series` key will never save in {`<series name>`} the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*`, `save-ans`, `save-key`, `start*` and `start`. When using the key `resume={<series name>}` it will have hierarchy in the `<keys>` that are saved in {`<series name>`}, in order to establish the value of a `<key>` already saved in {`<series name>`} it must be placed to the “right” of `resume={<series name>}`, the same thing happens with the `resume*` key, the exception is the `save-ans` key that must be placed on the “left” if you want to start the numbering with its value. The `resume` key passed “without value” must be exactly “without value”, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before `resume*` it will affect the *start value*.

5.5 Keys for multicols

`columns` = {`<integer>`} default: `1`
 Set the *number of columns* to be used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to `10`.

`columns-sep` = {`<rigid length>`} default: *by level*
 Set the *space between columns* used by the `multicols` environment within the environment. Internally sets the value of `\columnsep`, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys `labelwidth` and `labelsep` of the current level.

5.6 Keys for minipage

`mini-env = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: *not used*

Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “left side”, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

`mini-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

5.6.1 The command `\miniright`

```
\miniright \begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright ⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
\begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright*⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
```

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and opens the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed “after” the last `\item` of the current environment and “before” starting the material to be placed on the “right side”.

The *starred argument* “*” inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual L^AT_EX justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the “right side”.

5.6.2 The key `mini-right`

In the *horizontal list environments* `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `mini-right` key must be used instead.

`mini-right = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Set the *content* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with `\centering`. The `{⟨content⟩}` must be passed between braces.

`mini-right* = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

6 The storage system

The entire mechanism for “*storing content*” it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the “*first level*” of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this `⟨key⟩` is “*active*” the `\anskey` command and the environments `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyans} ... \end{keyans} \end{enumext}</pre>	<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyanspic} ... \end{keyanspic} \end{enumext}</pre>
---	---

By executing the key `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}` the entire “*structure*” of the environment (excluding the *first level*) including the *optional argument* passed to the inner levels or the environment nested in it, along with the `⟨content⟩` passed to `\anskey` or `anskey*`, the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` will be “*stored*” in a *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` and at the same time will be “*stored*” (without the “*structure*” or *optional argument*) in a *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}`.

For security reasons the *optional argument* of the inner levels or the nested environment are *filtered* by excluding all `⟨keys⟩` related to the “*storage system*” (§6.1) along with the keys `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `series`, `resume` and `resume*` when storing in *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

6.1 Keys for storage system

The only `⟨keys⟩` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment are `no-store` and `save-key`, the rest of the `⟨keys⟩` described in this section must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “*first level*” of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed. The key `save-ans` should NOT be passed with the command `\setenumext`.

`save-ans = {⟨store name⟩}`

default: *not set*

Sets the *name* of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which the `{⟨contents⟩}` will be “*stored*” by `\anskey` and `anskey*` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`. If the *sequence* or *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be *overwritten* if the key is used again.

`save-key = {⟨key list⟩}`

default: *not set*

This key *overrides* the default “*stored keys*” of the *optional argument* of the inner levels or nested environment that will be passed to the *sequence*. The `⟨key list⟩` passed to this key ignores any `⟨keys⟩` in the “*stored structure*” and must be passed between braces. For example, if we execute at a second level:

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\langle store name \rangle}]
  \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text
    \begin{enumext}[nosep, columns=2, save-key={columns=3}]
      ...
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}

```

The “*stored keys*” by default in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ would be `nosep`, `columns=2`, but using the key `save-key={columns=3}` will overwrite and the “*stored key*” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ are only `columns=3` ignoring all the others.

`save-sep = {\langle text symbol \rangle}` default: {,}

Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current $\langle label \rangle$ to the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` and storing them in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. The $\{\langle text symbol \rangle\}$ must always be passed between braces, whitespace ‘`␣`’ is preserved within the braces and only affects the “*stored content*” and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

6.1.1 Keys for label and ref

`save-ref = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Activates the “*internal label and ref*” mechanism for referencing “*stored content*” in *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the “*stored content*” within the environment you must use `\ref{\langle store name : position \rangle}`, where $\langle position \rangle$ corresponds to the position occupied by the “*stored content*” in the *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return `3`. (b) which corresponds to the location of the “*stored content*” at position `4` in *prop list* `test` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref = {\langle symbol \rangle}` default: \%

Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This “*symbol*” is used as a “*link*” between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

6.1.2 Keys for wrap and display

`wrap-ans = {\langle code \{#1\} more code \rangle}` default: \fbox+\parbox{#1}

Wraps the *argument* passed to the `\anskey` and the *body* in `anskey*` environment referenced by $\{#1\}$ when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces and only affects the *argument* or *body* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘ $\{\{#1\}\}$ ’.

`wrap-opt = {\langle code \{#1\} more code \rangle}` default: [{#1}]

Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by $\{#1\}$ in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The $\{\langle code \rangle\}$ must be passed between braces and only affects the current *optional argument* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘ $\{\{#1\}\}$ ’.

`show-ans = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Displays the *argument* passed to the `\anskey`, the *body* for `anskey*` environment, the $\langle label \rangle$ for `\item*` and `\anspic*` at the place where it is executed. If the *optional argument* is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown using `wrap-opt` key.

`mark-ans = {\langle symbol \rangle}` default: \textasteriskcentered

Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the place where they are executed when using the key `show-ans`.

`mark-pos = {\langle left | right \rangle}` default: left

Sets the *aligned* of the symbol defined by `mark-ans` key. The “*symbol*” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `labelsep` key.

6.1.3 Keys for debug and checking

`show-pos = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Displays the *position* occupied by the “*stored content*” by `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.

`check-ans = {\langle true | false \rangle}` default: false

Enables the *checking answer* mechanism displaying an appropriate message on the terminal. This key works under the logic that each `\item` or `\item*` that does not open an inner level or nested environment contains “*only one answer*” or “*only one execution*” of the `\anskey` or `anskey*`. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the `no-store` key.

no-store *<value forbidden>* default: not used

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument and disables the “stored structure” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ set by *save-ans* key at the entire level or a nested environment in which it runs. This key is intended for use in internal levels or nested *enumext* or *enumext** environments in which you want to use *enumext* or *enumext** but “without” using the *\anskey*, “without” use *anskey**, “without” interfering with the *check-ans* key and “without” storing an unwanted structure in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$.

6.2 The command *\anskey*

\anskey *\anskey*[*<keys>*]{*<content>*}

The command *\anskey* takes a mandatory non empty argument $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ set by *save-ans* key. By design the command cannot be nested or passed *verbatim material* in the argument and it is assumed that each *numbered \item* or *\item** within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” of *\anskey* unless *\item* or *\item** open a nested level or use the *no-store* key.

If *save-ref* key are active and the *hyperref*[8] package is detected, *\hyperlink* and *\hypertarget* will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by L^AT_EX will be used.

The *\anskey* command is available for all levels of the *enumext* environment and the *enumext** environment, but is disabled for the *keyans*, *keyans** and *keyanspic* environments.

6.2.1 Keys for *\anskey*

By default the $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ passed to *\anskey* when “storing” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ has the form *\item <content>*, the following *<keys>* allow modifying the way in which it is “stored” in the *sequence*.

break-col *<value forbidden>* default: not used

Stores $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ of the form *\columnbreak \item <content>*.

item-join= $\{\langle columns\rangle\}$ default: not set

Set the *number of columns* to be used for *\item(<columns>)* and stores $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ of the form *\item(<columns>) <content>*.

item-star *<value forbidden>* default: not used

Stores $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ of the form *\item* <content>*.

item-sym* $\{\langle symbol\rangle\}$ default: not set

Sets the *symbol* for *\item** when using the key *item-star* and stores $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ of the form *\item*[\langle symbol\rangle] <content>*. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example *item-sym*={\\$ \ast \\$}* stores *\item*[\\$ \ast \\$] <content>*.

item-pos* $\{\langle rigid\ length\rangle\}$ default: not set

Sets the *offset* for *\item** when using the keys *item-star* and *item-sym** and stores $\{\langle content\rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ of the form *\item*[\langle symbol\rangle][\langle offset\rangle] <content>*.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\first answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{\second answer}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\third answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\fourth answer}
\end{enumext}
```

- * 1. Text containing our instructions or questions.

*

first answer

2. Text containing our instructions or questions.

(a) Question.

*

second answer
3. Text containing our instructions or questions.

*

third answer

4. Text containing our instructions or questions.

*

fourth answer

6.3 The environment *anskey**

*anskey** *\begin{anskey*}[\langle key = val\rangle] \langle body content\rangle \end{anskey*}*

The environment *anskey** takes a mandatory $\{\langle body\ content\rangle\}$ and “stores it” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ set by *save-ans* key. If *save-ref* key are active and the *hyperref*[8] package is detected *\hyperlink* and *\hypertarget* will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by L^AT_EX will be used. By design the environment cannot be nested but full supports “verbatim material” in the body and it is assumed that each *numbered \item* or *\item** within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” unless *\item* or *\item** open a nested level or use the *no-store* key.

The `anskey*` environment is implemented using the `scontents` package, for the correct operation `\begin{anskey*}` and `\end{anskey*}` must be in different lines, all `<keys>` must be passed separated by commas and “without separation” of the start of the environment. Comments “%” or “any character” after `\begin{anskey*}` or `[<key = val>]` on the same line are NOT supported, the package `scontents` will return an “error” message if this happens. In a similar way comments “%” or “any character” after `\end{anskey*}` on the same line the package `scontents` will return a “warning” message.

6.3.1 Keys for anskey*

The `anskey*` environment uses the same `<keys>` as the `\anskey` command next to the keys inherited from package `scontents`. The environment is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but it is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

`write-env = {<file.ext>}` default: not used

Sets the name of the `<external file>` in which the `<contents>` of the environment will be written. The `<file.ext>` will be created in the working directory, relative or absolute paths are not supported. If `<file.ext>` does not exist, it will be created or overwritten if the `overwrite` key is used.

`overwrite = {<true | false>}` default: false

Sets whether the `<file.ext>` generated by `write-env` from the `anskey*` environment will be rewritten.

`force-eol = {<true | false>}` default: false

Sets if the `end of line` for the `<stored content>` is hidden or not. This key is necessary only if the last line is the closing of some environment defined by the `fancyvrb` package as `\end{Verbatim}` or another environment that does not support a comments “%” after closing `\end{Verbatim}%`.

- For security reasons the keys `store-env`, `print-env` and `write-out` they have been left disabled. It is recommended that you review the `scontents`[4] documentation to understand how the keys described here work.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-pos=true,start=5]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}[item-star]
      <first answer>
    \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.

    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.
        \begin{anskey*}
          <second answer>
        \end{anskey*}
    \end{enumext}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}
      <third answer>
    \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{anskey*}
      <fourth answer>
    \end{anskey*}
\end{enumext}
```

- | | |
|---|---|
| * 5. Text containing our instructions or questions. | 7. Text containing our instructions or questions. |
| [5] <div>First answer with verbatim</div> | [7] <div>third answer</div> |
| 6. Text containing our instructions or questions. | 8. Text containing our instructions or questions. |
| (a) Question. | [8] <div>fourth answer</div> |
| [6] <div>second answer</div> | |

6.4 The environments keyans and keyans*

keyans	<code>\begin{keyans}[<key = val>] \item \item[<custom>] \item* \item*[<content>] \end{keyans}</code>
keyans*	<code>\begin{keyans*}[<key = val>] \item \item[<custom>] \item* \item*[<content>] \end{keyans*}</code>

The `keyans` and `keyans*` environments are “enumerated list” environments designed for “multiple choice” questions activated by the `save-ans` key. This environments can NOT be nested and must always be at the “first level” of the `enumext` environment, the commands `\item` and `\item[<custom>]` work in the usual and the command `\item(<columns>)` is available for the `keyans*` environment.

- The behavior of `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments is NOT the same as in the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item <item content>
    \begin{keyans}[<key = val>]
      \item <item content>
      \item [<custom>] <item content>
      \item* <item content>
      \item* [<content>] <item content>
    \end{keyans}
  \end{enumext}
```

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item <item content>
    \begin{keyans*}[<key = val>]
      \item <item content>
      \item [<custom>] <item content>
      \item* <item content>
      \item* [<content>] <item content>
    \end{keyans*}
  \end{enumext}
```

The `<keys>` set in the *optional argument* of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and have *higher precedence* than those set by `\setenumext[<keyans>]{<key = val>}` or `\setenumext[<keyans*>]{<key = val>}`. If the *optional argument* is not passed or the `<keys>` are not set by `\setenumext`, the default values will be the same as the “second level” of the `enumext` environment with the difference in the `<label>` which will be set to `label=Alph*`.

6.4.1 The `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*`

```
\item* \item*
\item* [<content>]
```

The `\item*` and `\item* [<content>]` command “store” the current `<label>` set by `label` key next to the *optional argument* `<content>` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{<store name>}` set by `save-ans` key in the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`_`’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the `\item*` will only appear “once” within the environment.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.

  \begin{keyans*}[nosep,columns=2]
    \item Choice
    \item* Correct choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
  \end{keyans*}

  \item Text containing a question and image.

  \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item* [<note>] Correct choice
    \miniright
    \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}
    Some text
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.

A) Choice

* B) Correct choice

C) Choice

D) Choice

E) Choice
2. Text containing a question and image.

A) Choice

B) Choice

C) Choice

D) Choice

* E) [note] Correct choice



Some text
- 6.5 The environment `keyanspic`
- ```
keyanspic \begin{keyanspic}[<key = val>] \anspic* [<content>]{<drawing or tabular>} \end{keyanspic}
```
- The `keyanspic` environment is an “enumerated list” environment activated by the `save-ans` key that has the same configuration for “spacing” and `<label>` as the `keyans` environment that uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is intended for placing *drawings or tabular* with `<label>` centered *above* or *below* in a *single line* or *upper and lower* layout style.
- When the `keyanspic` environment is used *without keys* the `<labels>` are centered *below* the *drawings or tabular* in a *single line* layout style.
- ©2024 by Pablo González L
- 15 / 157

A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.



Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with `layout-sty={3, 2}` in `enumext`.

This environment cannot be nested and must always be at the “first level” of the `enumext` environment, the `\item` command is disabled and keys cannot be set using `\setenumext`.

### 6.5.1 Keys for `keyanspic`

`label-pos = {⟨above | below⟩}` default: *below*

Set the *position* of `⟨label⟩` to be centered “above” or “below” *drawings or tabular* when the `\anspic` command is executed.

`label-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *internal adjustment*

Set the *vertical spacing* between the `⟨label⟩` centered “above” or “below” and *drawings or tabular* when running the `\anspic` command.

`layout-sty = {⟨n° upper , n° lower⟩}` default: *not set*

Set the *number of drawings or tabular* that will be distributed “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. The value must be passed in braces and if not set or the `⟨n° lower⟩` is omitted the *drawings or tabular* will be put on a *single line*.

`layout-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *adjusted parsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical separation* between the number of *drawings or tabular* placed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. Internally adjusts the `parsep` value taken from the `keyans` environment.

`layout-top = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}` default: *adjusted topsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the environment. Internally adjust the value of `topsep` taken from `keyans` environment.

### 6.5.2 The command `\anspic`

---

`\anspic` `\anspic{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`  
`\anspic* [⟨content⟩]{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ store the current `⟨label⟩` next to the *optional argument* `⟨content⟩` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ will only appear “once” within the environment.

### Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans,nosep]
 \item Question with images and labels below.

 \begin{keyanspic}[layout-sty={3,2}]
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \end{keyanspic}

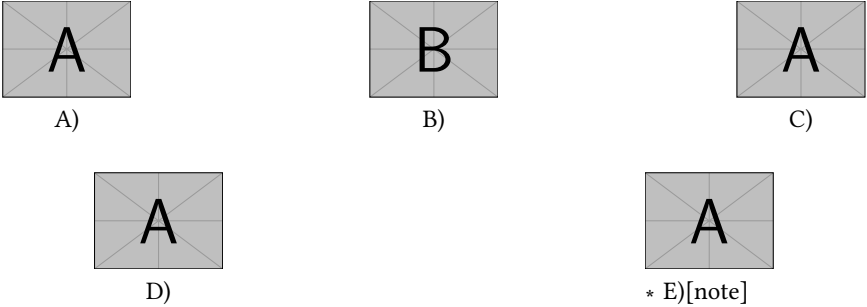
 \item Question with images and labels above.

 \begin{keyanspic}[label-pos=above, layout-sty={3,2}, layout-sep=0.25cm]
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
 \end{keyanspic}
```

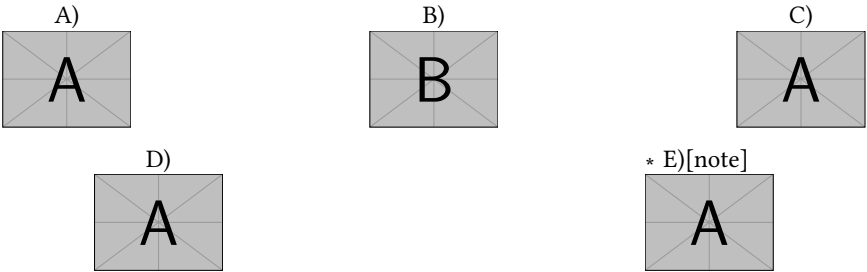
```
\item Question with images and labels below.

\begin{keyanspic}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
\end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}
```

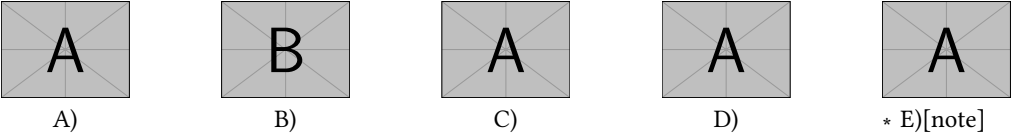
1. Question with images and labels below.



2. Question with images and labels above.



3. Question with images and labels below on a single line.



Remember to pass the `alt={description}` key to the `\includegraphics` command when creating a tagged PDF.

6.6 Printing stored content

6.6.1 The command \getkeyans

```
\getkeyans \getkeyans{<store name> : <position>}
```

The command `\getkeyans` prints the “stored content” in *prop list* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key in the `<position>` returned by the `show-pos` key. The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The form taken by the argument `{<store name> : <position>}` is the same as that used to generate the “internal label and ref” system when `save-ref` key are active, so to refer to a “stored content”. For example `\getkeyans{test:4}` will return the “stored content” at position 4 of the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

6.6.2 The command \foreachkeyans

```
\foreachkeyans \foreachkeyans[<key = val>]{<store name>}
```

The command `\foreachkeyans` goes through and executes the command `\getkeyans` on the contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. If you pass without options run `\getkeyans` on all contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`.

Options for command

`sep = {<code>}` default: `{;}`

Establishes the *separation* between “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. For example, you can use `sep={\[\ 10pt]}` for vertical separation of stored contents.

`step = {<integer>}` default: `1`

Sets the *step* (increment) applied to the value set by key `start` for “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The value must be a *positive integer*.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <code>start = {⟨integer⟩}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        | default: <code>1</code> |
| Sets the <i>position</i> of the <i>prop list</i> {⟨store name⟩} from which execution will start. The value must be a ⟨positive integer⟩.                                                                                |                         |
| <code>stop = {⟨integer⟩}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         | default: <code>0</code> |
| Sets the <i>position</i> of the <i>prop list</i> {⟨store name⟩} from which execution will finish. The value must be a ⟨positive integer⟩.                                                                               |                         |
| <code>before = {⟨code⟩}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          | default: <i>empty</i>   |
| Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨before⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in <i>prop list</i> {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.                                                                |                         |
| <code>after = {⟨code⟩}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           | default: <i>empty</i>   |
| Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨after⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in <i>prop list</i> {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.                                                                 |                         |
| <code>wrapper = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}</code>                                                                                                                                                                          | default: <i>empty</i>   |
| Wraps the {⟨content⟩} stored in <i>prop list</i> {⟨store name⟩} referenced by {#1}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces. For example <code>\foreachkeyans[wrapper={\makebox[1em][l]{#1}}]{⟨store name⟩}</code> . |                         |

### 6.6.3 The command `\printkeyans`

---

```

\printkeyans {⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans [⟨keys⟩] {⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans * [⟨keys⟩] {⟨store name⟩}

```

---

The command `\printkeyans` prints “all stored content” in *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} defined by `save-ans` key placing this inside the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment if the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is used.

The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored in the *sequence*, if {⟨store name⟩} does not exist the command will return an error.

The *optional argument* allows managing the ⟨keys⟩ in the “first level” of the environment in which the “stored content” of the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} will be printed, if the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is used it will be `enumext*` otherwise `enumext`.

The default values for the “first level” are the same as the default values for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments along with the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small` and `columns=2`. For the inner levels of the environment `enumext` saved in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} the default values are the same as those established for the second, third and fourth levels plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`. If the environment `enumext*` is saved within the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} it will have the same default values plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`.

Since the command encapsulates by default the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment, we must take some considerations:

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} already contains any `enumext*` environment an error will be returned as we cannot nest.
- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any `enumext` environments, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set for the first level unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.
- If we execute `\printkeyans{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any environment `enumext*`, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set by default unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.

The default values for the “first level” of `\printkeyans` commands and `\printkeyans*` are established using `\setenumext[⟨print, 1⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

If we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print, level⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and if we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext*` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print, *⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

#### Example

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=1,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
 \item Factor $3x+3y+3z$. \anskey{$3(x+y+z)}$
 \item True False

 \begin{enumext}[nosep]
 \item \LaTeX2e\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
 \end{enumext}

 \item Related to Linux

 \begin{enumext}[nosep]
 \item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
 \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}

```



```
\item Rate the following package and class
\begin{enumext}[nosep]
 \item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
 \item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
\end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

The answer to `\ref{sample:4}` is `\getkeyans{sample:4}` and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

```
\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$ .

[1]

2. True False

(a)

[2]

3. Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?

[3]

(b) Rate the following package and class

i. `xsim`

[4]

ii. `exsheets`

[5]

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1.  $3(x + y + z)$  ✖
2. (a) Very True! ✖
3. (a) Yes ✖
- (b) i. very good ✖
- ii. obsolete ✖

## 7 Full examples

Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from [TeX-SX](#). The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdftdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent [arara](#)<sup>1</sup> tool to compile them.

### Example 1

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in [Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers](#) .

1. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

☐ A 36 km/h.

☐ B 360 km/h.

☐ C 27,8 km/h.

☐ D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.

3. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

☐ A 36 km/h.

☐ B 360 km/h.

☐ C 27,8 km/h.

☐ D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.

2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$ ) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ ). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☐ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

☐ B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .

4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}$ ) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ ). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☐ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .


☐ B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

☐ D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .

1. B
2. A
3. B
4. A

### Example 2

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in [Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction \(cross mark\)](#) .

<sup>1</sup>The cool TeX automation tool: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara>

1. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$  m) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$  m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .
3. La velocità di  $1,00 \times 10^2$  m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D  $3,60 \times 10^8$  km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo:  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$  m) e il fermi o femtometro ( $1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$  m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$ .

B  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$ .

C  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$ .

D  $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$ .
1. B

✖ 2. A

✖ 3. B

✖ 4. A

Example 3

A “simple multiple choice” test 📄

1. First type of questions

A) value

C) value

B) correct

D) value
2. Second type of questions

I.  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II.  $\alpha = \delta$

III.  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A I only

B II only

C I and II only

D I and III only

E I, II, and III
3. Third type of questions

(1)  $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2)  $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A value

B value

C value

D value

E value
4. Question with image and label below:

A

A

B

B

A

C

A

D



E

5. Question with image on left side:

A value

B value

C value

D correct

E value
- B

Test keys

1. B),  $x = 5$

✖ 4. E, A duck

2. D


✖ 5. D, other note


3. C, some note

✖

Example 4

A “simple worksheet” using ducks :) 📄

 Factor  $x^2 - 2x + 1$


 Factor  $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)

 True False

- (a)  $\alpha > \delta$

(b)  $\text{\LaTeX}$ ze is cool?

 Related to Linux

- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

- (c) Rate the following package and class
  - i. xsim-exam
  - ii. xsim
  - iii. exsheets

The answer to 1 is  $(x - 1)^2$  and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

1.  $(x - 1)^2$

2.  $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes
- ⌘

(b) Yes, dnf

⌘

(c) i. doesn't exist for now :(

⌘

ii. very good

⌘

iii. obsolete

⌘

Example 5

Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format .

1

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.

B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.

C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.

D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

3

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.

B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.

C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.

D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

2

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.

B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.

C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.

D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

4

Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?

A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.

B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.

C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.

D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

1. A)

2. C)

3. B)









4. D)



8 Tagged PDF examples

This section is just to show the compatibility of enumext with tagged PDF using lualatex. The attached files here are just for testing and are intended as examples and, in a way, to simplify the time of Matthew Bertucci (@mbertucci) when he sees this excellent package and adds it to The LaTeX Tagged PDF repository.

To compile the tests with lualatex-dev the packages multicol, scontents, unicode-math, geometry, graphicx and hyperref are required along with the line:

```
\DocumentMetadata
{
 lang = en-US, pdfversion = 2.0, pdfstandard = ua-2,
 testphase = {phase-III, math, title, table, firstaid},
}
```

- ◆ All examples have been checked using veraPDF together with ngpdf.
- The file enumext-01.tex contains the basic tests for the enumext and enumext\* environments and the nesting between them plus the use of the label, labelwidth, labelsep, ref, align and wrap-label keys. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-02.tex contains the tests for the enumext and enumext\* environments and the support for minipage and multicol environments using the keys columns, columns-sep, mini-env, mini-right and \miniright command. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-03.tex contains the tests for the enumext and keyanspic environments activated by the save-ans key together with the save-sep and save-ref keys and the \printkeyans command. Source file  and tagged PDF .
- The file enumext-04.tex contains the tests for the \anskey command and the anskey\* environment activated by the save-ans key along with the \getkeyans and \printkeyans commands. Source file  and tagged PDF .

- The file `enumext-05.tex` contains the tests for the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` activated by the key `save-ans` together with the keys `no-store` and `show-ans` and the commands `\setenumext`, `\setenumextmeta`, `\printkeyans` and `\foreachkeyans`. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .

9 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` environment to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the `<keys>` to “store answers”, the `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of the main of this package, but, why not to do it?.

Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The “trick” to generate these *fake environments* is set `label={}` or `label={<some>}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

Fake itemize environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in  $\TeX$  for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- First level item
    - Second level item
      - \* Third level item
        - Fourth level item
  - First level item
- \* First level item
    - ◊ Second level item
      - Third level item
        - ★ Fourth level item
  - \* First level item

Fake description environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em`, `font=\bfseries`.

- SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short *one-line* description text.

**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.

    Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

- SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short *one-line* description text.

**Something long** A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.

    Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

- The small space at the beginning of the “unlabeled entry” corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.

Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}

and then use labelsep=4pt,labelwidth=\descitemwd,font=\bfseries.
```

- SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
- The environment can be translated so that the `<labels>` are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

- SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
- If we add `align=right` it will look like this:
- SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

- At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

## Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
 \IfBooleanTF{#1}
 {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
 {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
}
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\labelbx{#1}}`.

**SomeThing** A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

**Something** A short one-line description.

**Something** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

**long**

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

**SoMeThInG** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum

**LoNg** ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

## Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of `enumext` were some macros using the `enumerate[5]` package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in [Create a fake label ref using list](#) and the answer given by David Carlisle in [Change the use of label ref by data save in an array \(list\)](#) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop[11]` and `l3seq[11]` modules together with the `hyperref[8]` and `enumitem[6]` packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called “*reinventing the wheel*”, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This “*reinventing the wheel*” finally ended up becoming `enumext`.

### Why list environments?

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn’t have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment “*reinventing the wheel*” I am quite satisfied.

### Why not random questions and other utilities

The “*random*” type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

### Why has it taken so long?

One of the setbacks, beyond my laziness, was including compatibility with *tagged* PDF. To be honest, it’s something I never considered at any point, but I firmly believe that being able to create *accessible documents* provides a great opportunity in the world of mathematics education. From my perspective as a *high school* teacher, beyond theorems and deep mathematics, the use of exercise lists is one of the most common things. Being able to open the way to work in parallel with those who have different abilities is really important and I regret not having looked into this in the past. I hope that `enumext` serves this purpose and inspires more users and authors to follow this path.



## 10 References

- [1] HIRSCHHORN, PHILIP. “Using the exam document class”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam>, 2023.
- [2] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim>, 2023.
- [3] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “An environment for multicolumn output”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol>, 2024.
- [4] GONZÁLEZ, PABLO. “scontents - Stores  $\LaTeX$  contents in memory or files”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/scontents>, 2024.
- [5] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate>, 2024.
- [6] BEZOS, JAVIER. “Customizing lists with the enumitem package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem>, 2019.
- [7] BERRY, KARL. “ $\LaTeX 2_{\epsilon}$ : An Unofficial Reference Manual”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo>, 2024.
- [8] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “Extensive support for hypertext in  $\LaTeX$ ”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>, 2024.
- [9] BURNOL, JEAN-FRANÇOIS. “The footnotehyper package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper>, 2021.
- [10] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The expl3 package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [11] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The  $\LaTeX 3$  Interfaces”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [12] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “The  $\LaTeX 2_{\epsilon}$  sources”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2024.
- [13] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “ $\LaTeX$  for authors current version”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex-base>, 2024.
- [14] GUNDLACH, PATRICK. “The lua-visual-debug package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug>, 2023.
- [15] LEMVIG, MOGENS. “The shortlst package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst>, 1998.
- [16] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “tasks – Horizontally columned lists”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks>, 2022.
- [17] FISCHER, ULRIKE. “tagpdf –  $\LaTeX$  kernel code for PDF tagging”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tagpdf>, 2024.
- [18] The  $\LaTeX$  Project. “latex-lab –  $\LaTeX$  laboratory”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/latex-lab>, 2024.
- [19] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “ $\LaTeX$ ’s socket management”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2024.

## 11 Change history

**v1.0** 2024-10-22 – First public release.

12 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

|                                  |                         |                                             |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>C</b>                         |                         | <b>F</b>                                    |                               |
| Document class:                  |                         | \footnote                                   | 5                             |
| article                          | 2                       | <b>I</b>                                    |                               |
| book                             | 2                       | \itemsep                                    | 8                             |
| exam                             | 2                       | <b>K</b>                                    |                               |
| letter                           | 2                       | Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:        |                               |
| report                           | 2                       | break-col                                   | 13                            |
| \columnbreak                     | 4, 13                   | item-join                                   | 13                            |
| \columnsep                       | 10                      | item-pos*                                   | 13                            |
| Commands provide by enumext:     |                         | item-star                                   | 13                            |
| \anskey                          | 11-14                   | item-sym*                                   | 13                            |
| \anspic                          | 11, 12, 15, 16          | Keys for \foreachkeyans provide by enumext: |                               |
| \foreachkeyans                   | 17                      | after                                       | 18                            |
| \getkeyans                       | 12, 17                  | before                                      | 18                            |
| \item*                           | 5-7, 11, 12, 14, 15     | sep                                         | 17                            |
| \item                            | 5-7, 10-12, 14, 16      | start                                       | 17, 18                        |
| \miniright                       | 11                      | step                                        | 17                            |
| \printkeyans                     | 6, 12, 18               | stop                                        | 18                            |
| \setenumextmeta                  | 6                       | wrapper                                     | 18                            |
| \setenumext                      | 5-7, 11, 12, 15, 18     | Keys for anskey* provide by enumext:        |                               |
| Counters defined by enumext:     |                         | break-col                                   | 13                            |
| enumXiii                         | 4                       | force-eol                                   | 14                            |
| enumXii                          | 4                       | item-join                                   | 13                            |
| enumXiv                          | 4                       | item-pos*                                   | 13                            |
| enumXi                           | 4                       | item-star                                   | 13                            |
| enumXviii                        | 4                       | item-sym*                                   | 13                            |
| enumXvii                         | 4                       | overwrite                                   | 14                            |
| enumXvi                          | 4                       | write-env                                   | 14                            |
| enumXv                           | 4                       | Keys for environments provide by enumext:   |                               |
| <b>E</b>                         |                         | above*                                      | 9                             |
| Environments provide by enumext: |                         | above                                       | 8, 9                          |
| anskey*                          | 11-14, 21               | after                                       | 10                            |
| enumext*                         | 4-11, 13-15, 18, 21     | align                                       | 7, 21-23                      |
| enumext                          | 4-11, 13-16, 18, 21, 22 | base-fix                                    | 8                             |
| keyans*                          | 4-14, 22                | before*                                     | 9, 10                         |
| keyanspic                        | 4, 7, 8, 11-16, 21, 22  | before                                      | 9                             |
| keyans                           | 4-16, 22                | below*                                      | 9                             |
| Environments:                    |                         | below                                       | 9                             |
| Verbatim                         | 14                      | check-ans                                   | 12, 13                        |
| center                           | 5                       | columns-sep                                 | 4, 10, 21                     |
| description                      | 5, 22                   | columns                                     | 4, 9, 10, 21                  |
| enumerate                        | 1, 3, 5, 23             | first                                       | 10                            |
| figure                           | 5                       | font                                        | 7                             |
| flushleft                        | 5                       | item-pos*                                   | 5, 6                          |
| flushright                       | 5                       | item-sym*                                   | 5, 6                          |
| itemize                          | 5, 22                   | itemindent                                  | 9, 10                         |
| list                             | 3, 5, 9, 23             | itemsep                                     | 8                             |
| minipage                         | 3-5, 8-11, 21, 23       | label-pos                                   | 16                            |
| multicols                        | 3, 4, 10, 21            | label-sep                                   | 16                            |
| quotation                        | 5                       | labelsep                                    | 3-7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22        |
| quote                            | 5                       | labelwidth                                  | 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22 |
| shortenumberate                  | 5                       | labelwith                                   | 5                             |
| tabbing                          | 5                       | label                                       | 7, 8, 10, 15, 21-23           |
| table                            | 5                       | labewdith                                   | 9                             |
| tasks                            | 5                       | layout-sep                                  | 16                            |
| trivlist                         | 5                       | layout-sty                                  | 16                            |
| verbatim                         | 5                       | layout-top                                  | 16                            |
| verse                            | 5                       | list-indent                                 | 3, 9                          |
|                                  |                         | list-offset                                 | 3, 9, 22, 23                  |

|               |                      |                            |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| listparindent | 9, 10                | Labels provide by enumext: |                      |
| mark-ans      | 12                   | \Alph*                     | 7, 8, 15             |
| mark-pos      | 12                   | \Roman*                    | 7, 8                 |
| mark-ref      | 12                   | \alph*                     | 7, 8                 |
| mini-env      | 4, 9, 11, 21         | \arabic*                   | 7, 8                 |
| mini-right*   | 7, 11                | \roman*                    | 7, 8                 |
| mini-right    | 7, 11, 21            | \labelsep                  | 3, 7                 |
| mini-sep      | 4, 11                | \labelwidth                | 3, 7                 |
| mode-box      | 7                    | \linewidth                 | 11                   |
| no-store      | 11–13, 22            | \listparindent             | 9                    |
| noitemsep     | 8                    |                            |                      |
| nosep         | 8, 22                | <b>P</b>                   |                      |
| overwrite     | 14                   | Packages:                  |                      |
| parsep        | 8, 10, 16            | enumerate                  | 23                   |
| partopsep     | 8                    | enumext                    | 1–5, 7, 16, 21, 23   |
| ref           | 4, 8, 21             | enumitem                   | 3, 4, 23             |
| resume*       | 7, 10, 11            | fancyvrb                   | 14                   |
| resume        | 7, 10, 11            | footnotehyper              | 5                    |
| rightmargin   | 9                    | geometry                   | 21                   |
| save-ans      | 4, 6, 10–18, 21, 22  | graphicx                   | 21                   |
| save-key      | 10–12, 18            | hyperref                   | 4, 5, 12, 13, 21, 23 |
| save-ref      | 4, 7, 12, 13, 17, 21 | l3keys                     | 7                    |
| save-sep      | 12, 21               | l3prop                     | 23                   |
| series        | 7, 10, 11            | l3seq                      | 23                   |
| show-ans      | 12, 22               | multicol                   | 1, 2, 4, 21, 23      |
| show-length   | 8                    | scontents                  | 1, 2, 14, 21         |
| show-pos      | 12, 17               | shortlst                   | 5                    |
| start*        | 10                   | tasks                      | 5                    |
| start         | 10                   | task                       | 6                    |
| topsep        | 8, 9, 16             | unicode-math               | 21                   |
| widest        | 7                    | xsim                       | 2                    |
| wrap-ans      | 12                   | \parsep                    | 8                    |
| wrap-label*   | 7, 23                | \partopsep                 | 8                    |
| wrap-label    | 7, 21, 23            |                            |                      |
| wrap-opt      | 12                   | <b>R</b>                   |                      |
| write-env     | 14                   | \raggedcolumns             | 4                    |
|               |                      | \ref                       | 4                    |
|               |                      | \rightmargin               | 9                    |
|               |                      |                            |                      |
|               |                      | <b>T</b>                   |                      |
| <b>L</b>      |                      | \topsep                    | 8                    |
| \label        | 4                    |                            |                      |

## 13 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of `enumext` is available at CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues>.

- The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a TeXpert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

### 13.1 General conventions

Variables containing `i`, `ii`, `iii` and `iv` are associated by level with the `enumext` environment, variables containing `v` are associated with the `keyans` environment, variables containing `vi` are associated with the `keyanspic` environment, variables containing `vii` are associated with the `enumext*` environment and variables containing `viii` are associated with the `keyans*` environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital “X”.

The temporary function `\__enumext_tmp:n` is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

### 13.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <{*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention) for l3doc class.

```
2 <@@=enumext>
```

### 13.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to work correctly.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2024-06-01]
```

Now declare the `enumext` package.

```
4 \ProvidesExplPackage {enumext} {2024-10-22} {1.0} {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the `multicol` and `scontents` packages are loaded, if not we load it.

```
5 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
6 {
7 \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
8 {
9 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
10 }
11 {
12 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
13 \RequirePackage{multicol}[2024-05-23]
14 }
15 \IfPackageLoadedTF { scontents }
16 {
17 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { scontents }
18 }
19 {
20 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { scontents }
21 \RequirePackage{scontents}
22 }
23 }
```

### 13.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of `\keys_define:nn` or some function described below.

```
__enumext_level_int
__enumext_level_h_int
__enumext_anskey_level_int
__enumext_keyans_level_int
__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
```

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments and `\anskey` command.

```
24 \int_new:N __enumext_level_int
25 \int_new:N __enumext_level_h_int
26 \int_new:N __enumext_anskey_level_int
27 \int_new:N __enumext_keyans_level_int
28 \int_new:N __enumext_keyans_level_h_int
29 \int_new:N __enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_level_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
\g__enumext_start_line_tl
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

Internal variables used by functions `\__enumext_is_not_nested:`, `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:` and `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` (§13.5.1).

```

30 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
31 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
32 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
33 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
34 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
35 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
36 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
37 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
38 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
39 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
40 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl

```

Variables to store the “*name of the counters*” `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment and `enumXvi` for the `keyanspic` environment. The counters `enumXvii` and `enumXviii` are used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

The initial values of these variables are set by the function `\__enumext_define_counters:Nn` (§13.11) and then modified by the function `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn` used by `label` key (§13.14).

```

41 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
42 {
43 \tl_new:c { l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
44 }
45 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_counter_i_tl` and others.)

```

\c__enumext_counter_style_tl
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl

```

Internal variables used by `ref` key (§13.14).

```

46 \tl_const:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
47 { { { arabic } { roman } { Roman } { alph } { Alph } } }
48 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
49 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
50 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
51 {
52 \tl_new:c { l__enumext_renew_the_count_#1_tl }
53 \tl_new:c { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
54 \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
55 }
56 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl

```

Internal variables used by `resume`, `resume*` and `series` keys (§13.25).

```

57 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_int
58 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
59 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
60 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
61 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
62 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_resume_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

The variable `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` stores the current label width, the variable `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` stores the default *label style* and the variable `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` the label width. These variables are used by `widest` (§13.15) and `label` (§13.13) keys.

```

63 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
64 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
65 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
66 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` and others.)



```

\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and the dimensional variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim` are used by the `list-indent` key (§13.18). The variables `\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim` and `\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim` are used and set by the function `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNNNNN` (§13.38.1).

```

67 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
68 {
69 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
70 \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
71 \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim }
72 \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
73 }
74 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip
\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str

```

Internal variables used by `columns` key (§13.22) and `align` key (§13.13).

```

75 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
76 {
77 \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
78 \skip_new:c { \l__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
79 \skip_new:c { \g__enumext_multicols_right_#1_skip }
80 \str_new:c { \l__enumext_align_label_pos_#1_str }
81 }
82 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§13.23.4) and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `mini-env` and `mini-sep` (§13.21, §13.23).

```

83 \int_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
84 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
85 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
86 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
87 \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
88 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
89 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
90 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
91 {
92 \dim_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim }
93 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
94 }
95 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool
\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool
\l__enumext_start_X_int
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool

```

The bool vars `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` are used by `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys (§13.13), the integer `\l__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the `start` and `start*` keys (§13.15), the token list `\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by `itemindent` key (§13.18.1), the variables `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl` are used by the `align` key (§13.13). The boolean vars `\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys (§13.20).

```

96 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
97 {
98 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool }
99 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
100 \int_new:c { \l__enumext_start_#1_int }
101 \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl }
102 \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl }
103 \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl }
104 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool }
105 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool }
106 }
107 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_store_active_bool
\l__enumext_store_name_tl
\g__enumext_store_name_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by `save-ans` key (§13.26.1) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` saves the  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  set by the `save-ans` key of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which we will store, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` it's just a global copy of  $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$  used by different functions.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` save the *argument* of `\anskey` (§13.30) and the variables `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl` save the  $\langle body\rangle$  and the  $\langle keys\rangle$  of the environment `anskey*` (§13.31).

The variables `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` save the *current label* and *optional argument* of `\item*` (§13.37) and `\anspic*` (§13.42.2) for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl` is a temporary variable used by `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` at various points.

```

108 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
109 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_name_tl
110 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
111 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
112 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
113 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
114 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
115 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
116 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§13.48).

```

117 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
118 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
119 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
120 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
121 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_meta_path_tl
\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Internal variables used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

```

122 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
123 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
124 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
125 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_meta_path_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
\l__enumext_mark_position_str
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by command `\printkeyans` (§13.47), `show-pos` key (§13.27), `item-sym*` key (§13.35), `save-key` key (§13.27.2) and “*storing structure*”.

```

126 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
127 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
128 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_str
129 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
130 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
131 {
132 \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl }
133 \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_tl }
134 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_bool }
135 \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool }
136 }
137 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
\g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

Internal variables used by `keyanspic` environment and `\anspic` command (§13.42.1).

```

138 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
139 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
140 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_above_int
141 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_below_int
142 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
143 \str_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
144 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
145 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
146 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
147 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
148 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and others.)

Internal variables used by “*internal check answer*” mechanism (§13.26.3) used by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

149 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
150 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
151 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
152 \int_new:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
153 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
154 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
155 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
156 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` and others.)

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the `hyperref` package is present or load in memory (§13.7). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if `hyperref` is load with key `hyperfootnotes=true`.

```

157 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
158 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` and `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.)

Internal variables used by `save-ref` key (§13.27). The variables `\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the `⟨labels⟩` defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` (§13.7) and the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```

159 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
160 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
161 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
162 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
163 {
164 \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
165 }
166 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and others.)

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote` (§13.8).

```

167 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
168 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
169 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
170 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
171 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
172 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int` and others.)

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

173 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
174 {
175 \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool }
176 \int_new:c { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int }
177 \int_new:c { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int }
178 \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int }
179 \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int }
180 \int_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int }
181 \dim_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_dim }
182 \box_new:c { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box }
183 \dim_new:c { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim }
184 \dim_new:c { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim }
185 \tl_new:c { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl }
186 \str_new:c { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str }
187 \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
188 \box_new:c { l__enumext_miniright_code_#1_box }
189 \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
190 \dim_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim }
191 \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip }
192 }
193 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` and others.)

```
\c__enumext_all_envs_clist An internal clist-var variable to run with __enumext_tmp:n.
194 \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
195 {
196 {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
197 {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
198 }
```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

### 13.5 Some utility functions

`\keys_precompile:neN` Non-standard kernel variants used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

```
199 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_precompile:nnN { neN }
200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \seq_use:Nn { NV }
```

(End of definition for `\keys_precompile:neN` and `\seq_use:NV`.)

`\__enumext_at_begin_document:n` A internal “hook” function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```
201 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
202 {
203 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
204 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

`\__enumext_after_env:nn` A internal “hook” functions for execute code `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
__enumext_before_env:nn
205 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
206 {
207 \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
208 }
209 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_before_env:nn #1 #2
210 {
211 \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/before} {enumext} {#2}
212 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_env:nn` and `\__enumext_before_env:nn`.)

`\__enumext_level:` Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```
213 \cs_new:Nn __enumext_level:
214 {
215 \int_to_roman:n { __enumext_level_int }
216 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_level:`.)

`\__enumext_if_is_int:nT` A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys.  
`\__enumext_if_is_int:nF` This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in [How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?](#)  
`\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`

```
217 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn __enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
218 {
219 \regex_match:nnTF { ^[\+-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
220 { \prg_return_true: }
221 { \prg_return_false: }
222 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_if_is_int:nT`, `\__enumext_if_is_int:nF`, and `\__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`.)

`\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` The internal function `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` replace the ‘\*’ with the actual counter of the running level and is used by the `ref` key. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and replace ‘\*’ by real command, for example, looking for `\arabic*` and replacing that by `\arabic{<counter>}` defined on the current level.

```
223 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_regex_counter_style:
224 {
225 \tl_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
226 {
227 \regex_replace_once:nnN { \c{##1}* }
228 { \c{##1}\cB{\u{!__enumext_ref_the_count_tl}\cE} } __enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
229 }
230 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:`.)

`\__enumext_show_length:nnn`

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show “*all lengths*” calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

231 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
232 {
233 * ~ #2
234 \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } { ~ }
235 = ~ \use:c { #1_use:c } { __enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
236 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_show_length:nnn`.)

`\__enumext_unskip_unkern:`

The function `\__enumext_unskip_unkern:` will remove the last *⟨skip⟩* or *⟨kern⟩* at execution time using the values `11` and `12` of `\lastnodetype` to apply `\unskip` or `\unkern` according to the case.

```

237 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_unskip_unkern:
238 {
239 \int_case:nnT { \lastnodetype }
240 {
241 { 11 } { \unskip }
242 { 12 } { \unkern }
243 }
244 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_unskip_unkern:`.)

### 13.5.1 Utilities for environments and levels

`\__enumext_is_not_nested:`

The function `\__enumext_is_not_nested:` set the variables `\g__enumext_standar_bool` and `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to “*true*” only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are NOT nested in each other and save the environment name in `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl`.

`\__enumext_is_on_first_level:`

```

245 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_is_not_nested:
246 {
247 \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
248 {
249 {enumext}
250 {
251 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
252 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
253 { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
254 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
255 {
256 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
257 }
258 }
259 {enumext*}
260 {
261 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
262 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
263 { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
264 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
265 {
266 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
267 }
268 }
269 }
270 }

```

The function `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` (§13.26.1), `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` (§13.26.1) and `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` (§13.31) to “*true*” only if the environment is not nested and we are in the “*first level*” of it . We will also save the *start line number* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` and the *name* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in messages related to the `check-ans` key and `.log` file.

```

271 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_is_on_first_level:
272 {
273 \bool_lazy_all:nT
274 {
275 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
276 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
277 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
278 }

```

```

279 {
280 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
281 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
282 \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
283 \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
284 {
285 on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
286 }
287 }
288 \bool_lazy_all:nT
289 {
290 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
291 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
292 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
293 }
294 {
295 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
296 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
297 \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
298 \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
299 {
300 on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
301 }
302 }
303 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_is_not_nested:` and `\__enumext_is_on_first_level:`)

`\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` will save the start line number and name of the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` in the variables `\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in the `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```

304 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
305 {
306 \str_case:en { \@currentenvir }
307 {
308 {keyans}
309 {
310 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans }
311 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
312 {
313 in ~ 'keyans' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
314 }
315 }
316 {keyans*}
317 {
318 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans* }
319 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
320 {
321 in ~ 'keyans*' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
322 }
323 }
324 {keyanspic}
325 {
326 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
327 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
328 {
329 in ~ 'keyanspic' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
330 }
331 }
332 }
333 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:`)

### 13.5.2 Utilities for log and terminal

The function `\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` and will return the global variables to their default values after being used.

```

334 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_reset_global_vars:
335 {
336 __enumext_reset_global_int:
337 __enumext_reset_global_bool:

```



```

338 __enumext_reset_global_tl:
339 }
340 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_reset_global_int:
341 {
342 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
343 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
344 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
345 }
346 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_reset_global_bool:
347 {
348 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
349 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
350 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
351 }
352 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_reset_global_tl:
353 {
354 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
355 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
356 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
357 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` and others.)

`\__enumext_log_global_vars:` The function `\__enumext_log_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of elements saved in the *prop list* and *sequence* created by the *save-ans* key along with the value of the integer variable created for the *resume* key.

```

358 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_log_global_vars:
359 {
360 \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
361 { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
362 { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
363 { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
364 { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
365 }

```

The function `\__enumext_log_answer_vars:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of items and answers along with the difference between them.

```

366 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_log_answer_vars:
367 {
368 \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
369 { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
370 { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
371 { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int } }
372 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_log_global_vars:` and `\__enumext_log_answer_vars:`.)

## 13.6 Copying list and minipage environments

The `list` environment provided by  $\TeX$  has the following plain form:

```

\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
 \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist

```

And `minipage` environment provided by  $\TeX$  has the following (simplified) plain form:

```

\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
 ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage

```

As a precaution we copy them using `\__enumext_at_begin_document:n` in case any package redefines the `list` environment or a related command.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we should use `\NewCommandCopy` and not `\cs_new_eq:NN` for `\item`. When *tagged* PDF is active `\item` is redefined using `\ltxcmd` (see `latex-lab-b\lock[18]`).

`\__enumext_start_list:nn` The functions `\__enumext_start_list:nn` and `\__enumext_stop_list:` correspond to copies of `\list` and `\endlist` from plain definition of `list` environment, the function `\__enumext_item_std:w` is a copy of the `\item` command.

```

__enumext_stop_list:
__enumext_item_std:w
__enumext_minipage:w
__enumext_endminipage:
373 __enumext_at_begin_document:n
374 {
375 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_start_list:nn \list

```

```

376 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_stop_list: \endlist
377 \NewCommandCopy __enumext_item_std:w \item
378 }

```

The functions `\__enumext_minipage:w` and `\__enumext_endminipage:` correspond to copies of `\minipage` and `\endminipage` from plain definition of `minipage` environment.

```

379 __enumext_at_begin_document:n
380 {
381 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_minipage:w \minipage
382 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
383 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_list:nn` and others.)

### 13.7 Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using “hooks” to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```

__enumext_after_hyperref:
__enumext_hypertarget:nn
__enumext_phantomsection:
384 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { __enumext_after_hyperref: }
385 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_hyperref:` sets the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` to “true” if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro `\IfHyperBoolean` to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to “true”.

```

386 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_hyperref:
387 {
388 \IfPackageLoadedTF { hyperref }
389 {
390 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
391 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
392 \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
393 {
394 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
395 }
396 }
397 }
398 { }

```

If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is true we will check if the package `footnotehyper` is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to false and we will redefine `\footnote`.

```

399 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
400 {
401 \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
402 {
403 \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
404 }
405 {
406 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
407 }
408 }

```

The functions `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `\__enumext_phantomsection:` correspond to the internal copies of `\hypertarget` and `\phantomsection`. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` is false the functions `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `\__enumext_phantomsection:` will be disabled.

```

409 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
410 {
411 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
412 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
413 }
414 {
415 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
416 \cs_new_eq:NN __enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
417 }
418 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_hyperref:`, `\__enumext_hypertarget:nn`, and `\__enumext_phantomsection:`.)

```

__enumext_newlabel:nn

```

The function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` write the information to the `.aux` file when using the `save-ref` key. The arguments taken by the function are:

```

#1: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
#2: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl

```

- The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to `\newlabel{#1}{#2}` according to the presence of the `hyperref` package.

```

419 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
420 {
421 \protected@write \@auxout { }
422 {
423 \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
424 {
425 {#2}
426 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
427 { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
428 { }
429 }
430 }
431 __enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
432 __enumext_phantomsection:
433 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_newlabel:nn`.)

### 13.8 Internal redefining `\footnote` command

To keep the correct numbering of `\footnote` and to make it work correctly in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and `mini-env` key it is necessary to redefine the `\footnote` command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in [footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref](#).

Redefinition of the `\footnote` command using `\footnotetext` and `\footnotemark` for the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

__enumext_footnotetext:nn
__enumext_renew_footnote:
__enumext_print_footnote:
__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
434 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_footnotetext:nn
435 {
436 \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
437 }
438 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_renew_footnote:
439 {
440 \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
441 {
442 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
443 {
444 \stepcounter{footnote}
445 \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { c@footnote }
446 }
447 {
448 \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { ##1 }
449 }
450 \footnotemark [\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int]
451 \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq { ##2 }
452 \seq_gput_right:NV
453 \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
454 }
455 }
456 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_print_footnote:
457 {
458 \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
459 {
460 \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
461 \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
462 \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
463 __enumext_footnotetext:nn
464 }
465 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
466 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
467 }

```

The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `minipage` so we must also redefine `\footnote` to keep these numbering as if it were part of the document.

```

468 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
469 {
470 \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
471 {
472 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
473 {

```

```

474 \stepcounter{footnote}
475 \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { c@footnote }
476 }
477 {
478 \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { ##1 }
479 }
480 \footnotemark [\g__enumext_footnote_starred_int]
481 \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq { ##2 }
482 \seq_gput_right:NV
483 \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
484 }
485 }
486 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_print_footnote_mini:
487 {
488 \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
489 {
490 \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
491 \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
492 \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
493 __enumext_footnotetext:nn
494 }
495 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
496 \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
497 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_footnotetext:nn` and others.)

```

__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
__enumext_print_footnote_starred:

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to internal `__enumext_mini_page` environment used by the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

498 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
499 {
500 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
501 {
502 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
503 {
504 __enumext_renew_footnote:
505 }
506 {
507 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
508 {
509 __enumext_renew_footnote:
510 }
511 }
512 }
513 }
514 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_print_footnote_standar:
515 {
516 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
517 {
518 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
519 {
520 __enumext_print_footnote:
521 }
522 {
523 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
524 {
525 __enumext_print_footnote:
526 }
527 }
528 }
529 }

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

530 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
531 {
532 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
533 {
534 __enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
535 }

```

```

536 {
537 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
538 {
539 __enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
540 }
541 }
542 }
543 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_print_footnote_starred:
544 {
545 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
546 {
547 __enumext_print_footnote_mini:
548 }
549 {
550 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
551 {
552 __enumext_print_footnote_mini:
553 }
554 }
555 }

```

In `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments we need to use “hooks” to print `\footnote` with support for tagged PDF.

```

556 __enumext_after_env:nn { enumext* }
557 {
558 __enumext_print_footnote_starred:
559 }
560 __enumext_after_env:nn { keyans* }
561 {
562 __enumext_print_footnote_starred:
563 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:` and others.)

### 13.9 The internal minipage environment

```

__enumext_internal_mini_page:
__enumext_mini_env*

```

The function `\__enumext_internal_mini_page:` creates a internal `\__enumext_mini_page` environment (custom version of `minipage`) setting the `\if@minipage` switch to “false” to allow spaces at the “above” of the environment, plus we will add `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` to maintain alignment on “top” in the first part and `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` in the second part to allow spaces “below”. This environment will be used internally by the `mini-env` key, it is NOT documented in the user interface and is for internal use only. Within this environment we redefine `\footnote` to make them look the same as if they were elsewhere in the document. This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_safe_exec:` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and `\__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44)

```

564 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_internal_mini_page:
565 {
566 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
567 {
568 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_page}{ m }
569 {
570 __enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
571 __enumext_minipage:w [t] { ##1 }
572 \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
573 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
574 }
575 {
576 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
577 __enumext_endminipage:
578 __enumext_print_footnote_standar:
579 }
580 }
581 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_internal_mini_page:` and `\__enumext_mini_env*`.)

### 13.10 Definition of public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. This dimension is set in all environments and is only used by the `wrap-ans` key at its default value.

```

582 \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth

```

### 13.11 Definition of counters

```

__enumext_define_counters:Nn
 enumXi
 enumXii
 enumXiii
 enumXiv
 enumXv
 enumXvi
 enumXvii
 enumXviii
583 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_define_counters:Nn #1 #2
584 {
585 \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
586 { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters } { #2 } }
587 {
588 \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
589 \newcounter { #2 }
590 }
591 }

```

The counters created here are `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment, `enumXvi` for `keyanspic` environment, `enumXvii` for `enumext*` and `enumXviii` for the `keyans*` environments.

```

592 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_i_tl { enumXi }
593 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_ii_tl { enumXii }
594 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_iii_tl { enumXiii }
595 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_iv_tl { enumXiv }
596 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_v_tl { enumXv }
597 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_vi_tl { enumXvi }
598 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_vii_tl { enumXvii }
599 __enumext_define_counters:Nn __enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_define_counters:Nn` and others.)

### 13.12 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the `enumitem` package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` to use them in the `label` key.

```
__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn
```

These *⟨counters⟩* will be used as default *⟨labels⟩* if the `label` key is not used for the different levels of the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments, so it is necessary to get a default value for `labelwidth` from these *⟨labels⟩* at the same time.

```

600 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn #1 #2
601 {
602 \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
603 \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
604 }
605 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \arabic { 0 }
606 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Alph { M }
607 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \alph { m }
608 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Roman { VIII }
609 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \roman { viii }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn`.)

```

__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn
__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv

```

The function `\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn` set the default `\labelwidth` using a box width if no `labelwidth` key is passed.

```

610 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
611 {
612 \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
613 \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
614 }
615 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`.)

```

__enumext_label_style:Nnn
__enumext_label_style:cvn

```

The function `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn` is used by the `label` key to creates the variables containing the *⟨label style⟩* and will allow to use `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` (`\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, `\roman`, and `\Roman`) for example, looking for `\roman*` and replacing that by `\roman{⟨counter⟩}`, and doing the same for the `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` to keep both in sync.

```

616 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
617 {
618 \tl_clear_new:N #1

```



```

619 \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
620 \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
621 \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
622 {
623 \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
624 \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
625 { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
626 }
627 __enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
628 { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
629 \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
630 }
631 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

### 13.13 Setting keys associated with label

When *tagged* PDF is active `\makelabel` is redefined using `\makebox` to work correctly (§13.34). From the user side it is convenient to have a key that allows using this redefinition with `\makebox` without having `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` active.

`mode-box` We define the key `mode-box` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

632 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
633 {
634 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
635 {
636 mode-box .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_mode_box_bool,
637 mode-box .initial:n = false,
638 mode-box .value_forbidden:n = true,
639 }
640 }
641 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `mode-box`.)

`font` Definition of keys `font`, `labelsep`, `labelwidth`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

642 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
643 {
644 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
645 {
646 font .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
647 font .value_required:n = true,
648 labelsep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
649 labelsep .initial:n = {0.3333em},
650 labelsep .value_required:n = true,
651 labelwidth .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
652 labelwidth .value_required:n = true,
653 wrap-label .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
654 wrap-label .initial:n = {##1},
655 wrap-label .value_required:n = true,
656 wrap-label* .code:n = {
657 \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
658 \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
659 },
660 wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
661 }
662 }
663 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `font` and others.)

`align` The `align` key is implemented differently for “starred” and “non starred” environments. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must set `\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str`.

```

664 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
665 {
666 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
667 {
668 align .choice:,
669 align / left .code:n =
670 {

```

```

671 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl }
672 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
673 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { l }
674 },
675 align / right .code:n =
676 {
677 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
678 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
679 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { r }
680 },
681 align / center .code:n =
682 {
683 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
684 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
685 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { c }
686 },
687 align / unknown .code:n =
688 \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
689 { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
690 align .initial:n = left,
691 align .value_required:n = true,
692 }
693 }
694 \clist_map_inline:nn
695 {
696 {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
697 }
698 { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

699 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
700 {
701 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
702 {
703 align .choice:,
704 align / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
705 align / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
706 align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
707 align / unknown .code:n =
708 \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
709 { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
710 align .initial:n = left,
711 align .value_required:n = true,
712 }
713 }
714 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for align.)

### 13.14 Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys `label` and `ref` are part of the core of the package `enumext`, here the default values for `<label>`, the value of the variables `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`, the default values for `\labelwidth` and the “*label and ref*” system.

#### 13.14.1 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

Here we set the default `<labels>` of the *four levels* of `enumext` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

label
ref
\l__enumext_label_i_tl
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl
715 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
716 {
717 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
718 {
719 label .code:n = {
720 __enumext_label_style:cnv { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
721 { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
722 \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
723 \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
724 },
725 label .initial:n = #3,
726 label .value_required:n = true,
727 ref .code:n = __enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},
728 ref .value_required:n = true,
729 }

```

```

730 }
731 __enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } { i } { \arabic*. }
732 __enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } { ii } { (\alph*) }
733 __enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
734 __enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } { iv } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

```

__enumext_standar_ref:n
__enumext_standar_ref:

```

The `\__enumext_standar_ref:n` first we will pass the key argument to `\__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we will analyze its state, if it is not *empty* we will make a copy of the current counter in `\__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` and we will execute the function `\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` which will return the modified `\__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we make the value of `\__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` the same as that `\__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` which contains `\theenumX` and finally we set `\__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` with the renewed command.

```

735 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_standar_ref:n #1
736 {
737 \tl_set:Nn __enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
738 \tl_if_empty:NTF __enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
739 {
740 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
741 }
742 {
743 \tl_set_eq:Nc
744 __enumext_ref_the_count_tl { __enumext_counter_ __enumext_level: _tl }
745 __enumext_regex_counter_style:
746 \tl_set_eq:Nc
747 __enumext_ref_the_count_tl { __enumext_the_counter_ __enumext_level: _tl }
748 \tl_put_right:ce { __enumext_renew_the_count_ __enumext_level: _tl }
749 {
750 \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V __enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l_
751 }
752 }
753 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```

754 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_standar_ref:
755 {
756 \tl_if_empty:cF { __enumext_renew_the_count_ __enumext_level: _tl }
757 {
758 \tl_use:c { __enumext_renew_the_count_ __enumext_level: _tl }
759 }
760 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_standar_ref:n` and `\__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

### 13.14.2 Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments

Here we set the default *labels* for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

__enumext_label_vii_tl
__enumext_label_viii_tl

```

```

761 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
762 {
763 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
764 {
765 label .code:n = {
766 __enumext_label_style:cvn { __enumext_label_#2_tl }
767 { __enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
768 \dim_set_eq:cN { __enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
769 __enumext_current_widest_dim
770 },
771 label .initial:n = #3,
772 label .value_required:n = true,
773 ref .code:n = __enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
774 ref .value_required:n = true,
775 }
776 }
777 __enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } { vii } { \arabic*. }
778 __enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans* } { viii } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

`\__enumext_starred_ref:n`  
`\__enumext_starred_ref:`

The implementation of `\__enumext_starred_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

779 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_ref:n #1
780 {
781 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
782 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
783 {
784 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
785 {
786 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
787 }
788 {
789 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
790 __enumext_regex_counter_style:
791 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
792 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
793 {
794 \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
795 }
796 }
797 }
798 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
799 {
800 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
801 {
802 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
803 }
804 {
805 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl
806 __enumext_regex_counter_style:
807 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
808 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
809 {
810 \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
811 }
812 }
813 }
814 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_starred_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environment definition.

```

815 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_ref:
816 {
817 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
818 {
819 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
820 {
821 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
822 }
823 }
824 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
825 {
826 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
827 {
828 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
829 }
830 }
831 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_ref:n` and `\__enumext_starred_ref:`.)

### 13.14.3 Define and set label and ref keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

Here we set the default `<label>` for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` and `ref` key. The `keyanspic` environment use the same `<label>` as the `keyans` environment.

`\l__enumext_label_v_tl`  
`\l__enumext_label_vi_tl`

```

832 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
833 {
834 label .code:n = {
835 __enumext_label_style:cvn { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
836 { \l__enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
837 \dim_set_eq:cN { \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
838 \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
839 __enumext_label_style:cvn { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }

```

```

840 { l__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
841 \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
842 \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
843 },
844 label .initial:n = \Alph*,
845 label .value_required:n = true,
846 ref .code:n = __enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
847 ref .value_required:n = true,
848 }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

The implementation of `\__enumext_keyans_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

__enumext_keyans_ref:n
__enumext_keyans_ref:
849 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
850 {
851 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
852 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
853 {
854 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
855 }
856 {
857 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_v_tl
858 __enumext_regex_counter_style:
859 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
860 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
861 {
862 \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l__
863 }
864 }
865 }

```

Finally the function `\__enumext_keyans_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `keyans*` environment definition.

```

866 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_ref:
867 {
868 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
869 {
870 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
871 }
872 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_ref:n` and `\__enumext_keyans_ref:`.)

### 13.15 Setting start, start\* and widest keys

The function `\__enumext_start_from:NNn` used by `start` and `start*` keys take three arguments:

```

__enumext_start_from:NNn
__enumext_start_from:ccn
__enumext_start_from:cce

```

**#1:** `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`

**#2:** `\l__enumext_start_X_int`

**#3:** *⟨integer or string⟩*

The first argument of this function are the “*counter style*” set by `label` key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an *⟨integer⟩* or *⟨string⟩* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`.

This effectively allows `start=A` or `start=1` to be used.

```

873 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
874 {
875 __enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
876 {
877 \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
878 }
879 {
880 \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
881 { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
882 \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
883 { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
884 }
885 }
886 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn, cce }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_from:NNn`.)

The function `\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` used by the `widest` key take four arguments:

**#1:** The counter associated with the environment level

**#2:** `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`

#3: `\__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim`  
 #4: `<integer or string>`

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by `label` and `labelwidth` keys, the four argument can be an `<integer>` or `<string>` of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a “box” and the “width” of the “box” is returned.

```

887 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
888 {
889 __enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
890 {
891 \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }
892 }
893 {
894 \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#2}
895 { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
896 \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
897 { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
898 }
899 __enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
900 { __enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { __enumext_label_#1_tl }
901 }
902 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_widest_from:nNNn`.)

Now define and set `start*`, `start` and `widest` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

903 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
904 {
905 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
906 {
907 start* .code:n = {
908 __enumext_start_from:ccn
909 { __enumext_label_#2_tl }
910 { __enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
911 },
912 start* .value_required:n = true,
913 start .code:n = {
914 __enumext_start_from:cce
915 { __enumext_label_#2_tl }
916 { __enumext_start_#2_int } { \int_eval:n {##1} }
917 },
918 start .initial:n = 1,
919 start .value_required:n = true,
920 widest .code:n = {
921 __enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
922 { __enumext_label_#2_tl }
923 { __enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
924 },
925 widest .value_required:n = true,
926 }
927 }
928 \clist_map_inline:Nn __enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `start`, `start*`, and `widest`.)

### 13.16 Setting keys for vertical spaces

Define and set `topsep`, `partopsep`, `parsep`, `itemsep`, `noitemsep` and `nosep` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

929 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
930 {
931 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
932 {
933 topsep .skip_set:c = { __enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
934 topsep .initial:n = {#3},
935 topsep .value_required:n = true,
936 partopsep .skip_set:c = { __enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
937 partopsep .initial:n = {#4},
938 partopsep .value_required:n = true,

```



```

939 parsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
940 parsep .initial:n = {#5},
941 parsep .value_required:n = true,
942 itemsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
943 itemsep .initial:n = {#6},
944 itemsep .value_required:n = true,
945 noitemsep .meta:n = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
946 noitemsep .value_forbidden:n = true,
947 nosepe .meta:n = {
948 itemsep = 0pt, parsep= 0pt,
949 topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
950 },
951 nosepe .value_forbidden:n = true,
952 }
953 }

```

Now we set the values based on standard `article` class in `10pt`.

```

954 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
955 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
956 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
957 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
958 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
959 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
960 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
961 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
962 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
963 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
964 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans } { v } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
965 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
966 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
967 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
968 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
969 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
970 __enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
971 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
972 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }

```

(End of definition for `topsep` and others.)

### 13.17 Setting base-fix key

When nesting starting right after `\item` (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the *baseline* between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place `\mode_leave_vertical`: apply `\vspace{-\baselineskip}` and set `\topsep=0pt` for the “first level” of the nested `enumext` environment.

We define the key `base-fix` only for the “first level” of `enumext` environment.

```

base-fix
__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
973 \keys_define:nn { enumext / level-1 }
974 {
975 base-fix .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool,
976 base-fix .initial:n = false,
977 base-fix .value_forbidden:n = true,
978 }

```

The function `\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` passed to the `\__enumext_parse_keys:n` function in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39) will be responsible for applying the *baseline correction* and adjusting the *keys* for the `enumext` environment and the `\printkeyans` with *starred argument* ‘\*’ (§13.47).

We will first implement the function code from the user side of the `base-fix` key, that is, only the user knows when it is necessary to apply it within the document in which case the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` set by the `\printkeyans` command is false and the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` is true.

```

979 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
980 {
981 \bool_lazy_all:nT
982 {
983 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
984 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
985 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool } }
986 }
987 {
988 \mode_leave_vertical:

```

```

989 \vspace { -\dim_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
990 }

```

When we are running the `\printkeyans` command with the *starred argument* ‘\*’ the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` is true and we can run a simplified version of `\vspace` using `\skip_vertical:n`.

```

991 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
992 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
993 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool }
994 {
995 \mode_leave_vertical:
996 \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip }
997 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
998 }

```

Finally we set the values of the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` for the “first level” of `enumext` environment equal to `0pt` and set the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` to false.

```

999 \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
1000 {
1001 topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
1002 }
1003 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
1004 }

```

(End of definition for `base-fix` and `\l__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:`.)

### 13.18 Setting keys for horizontal spaces

Define and set `itemindent`, `rightmargin`, `listparindent`, `list-offset` and `list-indent` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1005 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1006 {
1007 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1008 {
1009 itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
1010 itemindent .value_required:n = true,
1011 rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
1012 rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
1013 listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
1014 listparindent .value_required:n = true,
1015 list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
1016 list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1017 list-indent .code:n =
1018 \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
1019 \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
1020 list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1021 }
1022 }
1023 \clist_map_inline:nn
1024 {
1025 {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
1026 }
1027 { \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `itemindent` and others.)

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the `list-indent` key behaves like the `list-offset` key.

```

1028 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1029 {
1030 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1031 {
1032 itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
1033 itemindent .value_required:n = true,
1034 rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
1035 rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
1036 listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
1037 listparindent .value_required:n = true,
1038 list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
1039 list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1040 list-indent .meta:n = { list-offset = ##1 },
1041 list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1042 }

```

```

1043 }
1044 \clist_map_inline:nn
1045 {
1046 {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
1047 }
1048 { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

### 13.18.1 Functions for setting the fake itemindent

The `itemindent` key does not set the value of `\itemindent`, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using `\skip_horizontal:N`. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than `\opt`. Here I will need to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and the plain TeX macro `\ignorespaces` to avoid unwanted extra space when using the `itemindent` key.

```

1049 \cs_set_protected:Nn __enumext_fake_item_indent:
1050 {
1051 \dim_compare:nNnT
1052 { \dim_use:c { __enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
1053 >
1054 { \c_zero_dim }
1055 {
1056 \tl_set:ce { __enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _tl }
1057 {
1058 \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1059 \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
1060 { \dim_use:c { __enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
1061 \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1062 }
1063 }
1064 }
1065 \cs_set_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
1066 {
1067 \dim_compare:nNnT
1068 { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1069 {
1070 \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
1071 {
1072 \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1073 \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
1074 \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1075 }
1076 }
1077 }
1078 \cs_set_protected:Nn __enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
1079 {
1080 \dim_compare:nNnT
1081 { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1082 {
1083 \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
1084 {
1085 \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
1086 \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1087 }
1088 }
1089 }
1090 \cs_set_protected:Nn __enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
1091 {
1092 \dim_compare:nNnT
1093 { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1094 {
1095 \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
1096 {
1097 \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
1098 \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1099 }
1100 }
1101 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_fake_item_indent:` and others.)

## 13.19 Setting show-length key

show-length

Define and set `show-length` key for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments. The function sets the boolean variable `\l__enumext_show_length_X_bool` used in the definition of all environments to

“true” and calls the function `\__enumext_show_length:nn` which prints all the values of the “vertical” and “horizontal” parameters calculated and used.

```

1102 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1103 {
1104 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1105 {
1106 show-length .bool_set:c = { l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
1107 show-length .initial:n = false,
1108 }
1109 }
1110 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for show-length.)

### 13.20 Setting before, after and first keys

Define and set `before`, `before*`, `after` and `first` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1111 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1112 {
1113 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1114 {
1115 before .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
1116 before .value_required:n = true,
1117 before* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
1118 before* .value_required:n = true,
1119 after .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
1120 after .value_required:n = true,
1121 first .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
1122 first .value_required:n = true,
1123 }
1124 }
1125 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for before and others.)

#### 13.20.1 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

The function `\__enumext_before_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before*` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started. The `{\code}` is executed “without” knowing any definition of the `{\arg two}` of the list: `{\code}\list{\arg one}{\arg two}`.

```

1126 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec:
1127 {
1128 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_starred_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
1129 }

```

The function `\__enumext_before_keys_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started in *second argument* of the list. The `{\code}` is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by `\keys: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}`.

```

1130 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec:
1131 {
1132 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
1133 }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `after` key “after” the `enumext` environment has finished: `\endlist{\code}`.

```

1134 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list:
1135 {
1136 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ __enumext_level: _tl }
1137 }

```

The function `\__enumext_after_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `first` key after the end of the second argument of the list defining the `enumext` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}\item.`

```

1138 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec:
1139 {
1140 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ __enumext_level: _tl }
1141 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_before\_args\_exec: and others.)

### 13.20.2 Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1142 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_v:
1143 {
1144 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
1145 }
1146 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
1147 {
1148 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
1149 }
1150 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_v:
1151 {
1152 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
1153 }
1154 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1155 {
1156 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
1157 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` and others.)

### 13.20.3 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext\* and keyans\*

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii
__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1158 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
1159 {
1160 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
1161 }
1162 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
1163 {
1164 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
1165 }
1166 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
1167 {
1168 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
1169 }
1170 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
1171 {
1172 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
1173 }
1174 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
1175 {
1176 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
1177 }
1178 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
1179 {
1180 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
1181 }
1182 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1183 {
1184 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
1185 }
1186 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
1187 {
1188 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
1189 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and others.)

### 13.21 Setting keys for multicols and minipage

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the [enumext](#) and [keyans](#) environments. Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for [enumext](#), [enumext\\*](#), [keyans](#) and [keyans\\*](#) environments.

```

1190 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1191 {
1192 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1193 {
1194 mini-env .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
1195 mini-env .value_required:n = true,
1196 mini-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },

```

```

1197 mini-sep .initial:n = 0.3333em,
1198 mini-sep .value_required:n = true,
1199 columns-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
1200 columns-sep .value_required:n = true,
1201 columns .int_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
1202 columns .initial:n = 1,
1203 columns .value_required:n = true,
1204 }
1205 }
1206 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the command `\miniright` is not available, so we will add the keys `mini-right` and `mini-right*` to implement support for `minipage` environment.

```

1207 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1208 {
1209 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1210 {
1211 mini-right .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
1212 mini-right .value_required:n = true,
1213 mini-right* .code:n = {
1214 \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
1215 \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { mini-right = {##1} }
1216 },
1217 mini-right* .value_required:n = true,
1218 }
1219 }
1220 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `mini-env` and others.)

### 13.22 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols

When nesting a “list environment” inside the `multicols` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost, basically the `multicols` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.

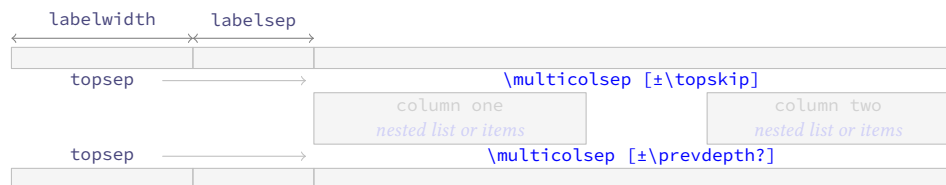


Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicols` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the “list environment” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the spaces added by the `multicols` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a “context sensitive” vertical space with `\addvspace`.

🔗 I should make it clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values of are “stretched”, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is “smaller” than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

#### 13.22.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in enumext

`\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` The function `\__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that  $\TeX$  is in *horizontal mode*, then we will make the settings for the *vertical mode* in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```

1221 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1222 {
1223 \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1224 {
1225 \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1226 }
1227 \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1228 {
1229 \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1230 }

```



```

1231 __enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1232 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_multi\_set\_vskip:.)

\\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: The function \\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: “adjusted” the value of \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_X\_skip detecting the value of \parsep from the previous level. This is necessary since \parsep from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```

1233 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1234 {
1235 \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1236 {
1237 { 2 }{
1238 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1239 {
1240 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip
1241 {
1242 \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip
1243 }
1244 }
1245 }
1246 { 3 }{
1247 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1248 {
1249 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip
1250 {
1251 \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip
1252 }
1253 }
1254 }
1255 { 4 }{
1256 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1257 {
1258 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip
1259 {
1260 \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip
1261 }
1262 }
1263 }
1264 }
1265 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep:.)

\\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace: The function \\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace: will apply the spaces set using \addvspace “above” the multicols environment in enumext, taking into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*.

```

1266 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_multi_addvspace:
1267 {
1268 __enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1269 \mode_if_vertical:T
1270 {
1271 \skip_add:cn { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1272 {
1273 \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1274 }
1275 \skip_add:cn { \l__enumext_multicols_below_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1276 {
1277 \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1278 }
1279 }
1280 \par\nopagebreak
1281 \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \l__enumext_level: _skip } }
1282 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace:.)

### 13.22.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol in keyans

`\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:`  
`\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicol` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1283 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1284 {
1285 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip
1286 {
1287 \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1288 }
1289 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_below_v_skip
1290 {
1291 \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1292 }
1293 }
1294 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1295 {
1296 __enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1297 \mode_if_vertical:T
1298 {
1299 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip
1300 {
1301 \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1302 }
1303 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicol_below_v_skip
1304 {
1305 \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1306 }
1307 }
1308 \par\nopagebreak
1309 \addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicol_above_v_skip }
1310 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` and `\__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`.)

### 13.23 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a “list environment” within the `minipage` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.



Figure 8: Representation of the `minipage` spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Since we want to keep the “left” and “right” environments “aligned on top”, preserving the `\baselineskip` and keep the desired “spaces” (`\topsep` + `\partopsep`) it is necessary to “adjust” the “vertical spaces” for `minipage` environments.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the `minipage` environment eliminates the “top” spaces, the `multicol` environment can be nested in the `minipage` environment, the “top” and “bottom” spaces are affected when `topsep=0pt` and to this is added the `\partopsep` parameter that comes into action according to whether  $\text{\TeX}$  is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using `\vspace` and `\addvspace` to obtain the “desired vertical spacing”.

- Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the `minipage` environment is quite complicated, even more if `multicol` is nested. The setting of the values was more “trial and error” (aprox to `\strutbox`), using the help of the `lua-visual-debug`[14] package, again my attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

#### 13.23.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

`\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:`  
`\__enumext_minipage_add_space:`

The function `\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` will take care of determining the “adjust” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext`.

First we will set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` equal to `\topsep`, then we will see if  $\text{\TeX}$  is in *vertical mode* and we will add `\partopsep`, followed by that we set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`.

```

1311 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1312 {
1313 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

```

1314 {
1315 \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1316 }
1317 \mode_if_vertical:T
1318 {
1319 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1320 {
1321 \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1322 }
1323 }
1324 \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

We will adjust the values `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` and call the function `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`.

```

1325 \skip_set_eq:cN
1326 { l__enumext_multicols_above_ __enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1327 \skip_set_eq:cN
1328 { l__enumext_multicols_below_ __enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1329 __enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

If the environment `multicols` is active, we set `\topskip=0pt` and then we make `\multicolsep` have the same value as `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip`.

```

1330 \int_compare:nNnT
1331 { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1332 {
1333 \skip_zero:N \topskip
1334 \skip_set_eq:Nc \multicolsep { l__enumext_multicols_above_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1335 }
1336 }

```

The function `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:` will apply the spaces on the “left side” using `\addvspace` “above” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment, taking into account whether  $\text{\TeX}$  is in  $\langle horizontal\ mode\rangle$  or  $\langle vertical\ mode\rangle$ . Here we use the plain  $\text{\TeX}$  macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline “glue” being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```

1337 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_minipage_add_space:
1338 {
1339 __enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1340 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
1341 \mode_if_vertical:TF
1342 {
1343 \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1344 }
1345 {
1346 \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1347 \skip_zero:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ __enumext_level: _skip }
1348 }
1349 \int_compare:nNnTF
1350 { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1351 {
1352 \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1353 }
1354 {
1355 \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1356 }
1357 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` and `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:`.)

`\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`

The function `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` will adjust the spaces below the environment `minipage` and the environment `multicols` if it is nested in it, taking into account the value of `\itemsep` from the previous level.

```

1358 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:
1359 {
1360 \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1361 {
1362 { 2 }{
1363 \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1364 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1365 {
1366 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1367 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }

```

```

1368 }
1369 {
1370 \dim_compare:nNnT
1371 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1372 {
1373 \skip_sub:Nn
1374 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1375 \skip_sub:Nn
1376 \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1377 \skip_add:Nn
1378 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1379 \skip_add:Nn
1380 \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1381 }
1382 \dim_compare:nNnT
1383 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1384 {
1385 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1386 {
1387 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1388 }
1389 \skip_sub:Nn
1390 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1391 \skip_sub:Nn
1392 \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1393 \skip_add:Nn
1394 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1395 { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1396 \skip_add:Nn
1397 \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip
1398 { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1399 }
1400 }
1401 }
1402 { 3 }{
1403 \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1404 { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1405 {
1406 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1407 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1408 }
1409 {
1410 \dim_compare:nNnT
1411 { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1412 {
1413 \skip_sub:Nn
1414 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1415 \skip_sub:Nn
1416 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1417 \skip_add:Nn
1418 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1419 \skip_add:Nn
1420 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1421 }
1422 \dim_compare:nNnT
1423 { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1424 {
1425 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1426 {
1427 \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1428 }
1429 \skip_sub:Nn
1430 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1431 \skip_sub:Nn
1432 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1433 \skip_add:Nn
1434 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1435 { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1436 \skip_add:Nn
1437 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip
1438 { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }

```

```

1439 }
1440 }
1441 }
1442 { 4 }{
1443 \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1444 {
1445 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1446 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1447 }
1448 {
1449 \dim_compare:nNnT
1450 { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1451 {
1452 \skip_sub:Nn
1453 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1454 \skip_sub:Nn
1455 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1456 \skip_add:Nn
1457 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1458 \skip_add:Nn
1459 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1460 }
1461 \dim_compare:nNnT
1462 { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1463 {
1464 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1465 {
1466 \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1467 }
1468 \skip_sub:Nn
1469 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1470 \skip_sub:Nn
1471 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1472 \skip_add:Nn
1473 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1474 { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1475 \skip_add:Nn
1476 \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip
1477 { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1478 }
1479 }
1480 }
1481 }
1482 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip`.)

### 13.23.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in keyans

```

__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

The function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “*above*” and “*below*” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1483 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1484 {
1485 \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1486 \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1487 \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1488 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1489 {
1490 \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1491 }
1492 \mode_if_vertical:T
1493 {
1494 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1495 {
1496 \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1497 }
1498 }
1499 \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1500 \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1501 \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1502 __enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

```

1503 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1504 {
1505 \skip_zero:N \topskip
1506 \skip_set_eq:NN \multicolsep \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1507 }
1508 }
1509 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
1510 {
1511 \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1512 \l__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1513 \mode_if_vertical:TF
1514 {
1515 \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1516 }
1517 {
1518 \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1519 \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1520 }
1521 \int_compare:nNtTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1522 {
1523 \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1524 }
1525 {
1526 \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1527 }
1528 }
1529 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:
1530 {
1531 \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1532 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1533 {
1534 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1535 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1536 }
1537 {
1538 \dim_compare:nNt
1539 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1540 {
1541 \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1542 \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1543 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1544 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1545 }
1546 \dim_compare:nNt
1547 { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1548 {
1549 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1550 {
1551 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1552 }
1553 \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1554 \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1555 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1556 { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1557 \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1558 { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1559 }
1560 }
1561 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:`, `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:`, and `\l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:`.)

### 13.23.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext\* and keyans\*

`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`  
`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `\l__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

1562 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1563 {
1564 \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1565 \skip_gzero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```



```

1566 \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1567 \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1568 {
1569 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1570 \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1571 }
1572 {
1573 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1574 \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1575 {
1576 \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1577 }
1578 \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1579 {
1580 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1581 }
1582 }
1583 }
1584 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1585 {
1586 \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1587 \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1588 \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1589 \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1590 {
1591 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1592 {
1593 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1594 }
1595 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1596 {
1597 \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1598 }
1599 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1600 {
1601 1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1602 }
1603 }
1604 {
1605 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1606 {
1607 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1608 }
1609 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1610 {
1611 \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1612 }
1613 \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1614 {
1615 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1616 }
1617 }
1618 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`)

`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` The functions `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:` will apply the vertical space “only above” the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment on the *left side* when the *mini-right* key is active in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

`\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`

Here we will NOT take into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*, since `\partopsep` is equal to `0pt` in both environments.

```

1619 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1620 {
1621 __enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1622 \par\nopagebreak
1623 \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1624 }
1625 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1626 {
1627 __enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1628 \par\nopagebreak

```

```

1629 \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1630 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`)

### 13.23.4 The command `\miniright`

The command `\miniright` will close the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” adding the *adjusted vertical space*. By default we will add `\centering` when starting the “right side” environment. The *starred argument* ‘\*’ inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual  $\text{\LaTeX}$  justification is maintained in the `__enumext_mini_page` on the “right side”.

`\miniright` First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the `enumext` environment or somewhere inappropriate then we will call the internal functions to execute it in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

1631 \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1632 {
1633 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1634 {
1635 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1636 }
1637 % outside
1638 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1639 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
1640 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
1641 {
1642 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1643 }
1644 % starred env
1645 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1646 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1647 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_standar_bool } }
1648 {
1649 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
1650 }
1651 % exec
1652 \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1653 {
1654 __enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1655 }
1656 { __enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1657 }

```

(End of definition for `\miniright`. This function is documented on page 11.)

`\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘\*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `enumext` environment. We check if the `mini-env` key is active via the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim`, if so we close the `multicols` environment with the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, then we open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, apply our adjusted “vertical spaces”, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the *starred argument* ‘\*’ is not present and set zero `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```

1658 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1659 {
1660 \dim_compare:nNtF
1661 { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ __enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1662 {
1663 __enumext_multicols_stop:
1664 \int_compare:nNtF
1665 { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } } = { 1 }
1666 {
1667 \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1668 }
1669 \end__enumext_mini_page
1670 \hfill
1671 __enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
1672 \par\nointerlineskip
1673 \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1674 \bool_if:nF {#1}
1675 {
1676 \centering

```

```

1677 }
1678 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1679 }
1680 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1681 % paranoia
1682 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1683 {
1684 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1685 }
1686 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the starred `'*` of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```

1687 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1688 {
1689 \dim_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1690 {
1691 __enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1692 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } = { 1 }
1693 {
1694 \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1695 }
1696 \end__enumext_mini_page
1697 \hfill
1698 __enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1699 \par\nointerlineskip
1700 \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1701 \bool_if:nF {#1}
1702 {
1703 \centering
1704 }
1705 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1706 }
1707 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1708 % paranoia
1709 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1710 {
1711 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1712 }
1713 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

### 13.24 Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the “vertical spaces above” or “vertical spaces below” the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a “fine correction” to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of (*keys*) dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

```

above Define above, above*, below and below* keys for enumext and keyans environments.
above*
below
below*
1714 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1715 {
1716 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1717 {
1718 above .skip_set:c = { \l__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1719 above .value_required:n = true,
1720 above* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1721 \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1722 above* .value_required:n = true,
1723 below .skip_set:c = { \l__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1724 below .value_required:n = true,
1725 below* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1726 \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1727 below* .value_required:n = true,
1728 }
1729 }
1730 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for above and others.)

### 13.24.1 Functions for above and below keys in enumext

`\__enumext_vspace_above:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_above:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext` environment set by the `above*` and `above` keys.

```

1731 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_above:
1732 {
1733 \skip_if_eq:nnF
1734 { \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_above_ __enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1735 {
1736 \bool_if:cTF { __enumext_vspace_a_star_ __enumext_level: _bool }
1737 {
1738 \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_above_ __enumext_level: _skip } }
1739 }
1740 {
1741 \vspace { \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_above_ __enumext_level: _skip } }
1742 }
1743 }
1744 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above:`.)

`\__enumext_vspace_below:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_below:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1745 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_below:
1746 {
1747 \skip_if_eq:nnF
1748 { \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_below_ __enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1749 {
1750 \bool_if:cTF { __enumext_vspace_b_star_ __enumext_level: _bool }
1751 {
1752 \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_below_ __enumext_level: _skip } }
1753 }
1754 {
1755 \vspace { \skip_use:c { __enumext_vspace_below_ __enumext_level: _skip } }
1756 }
1757 }
1758 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below:`.)

### 13.24.2 Functions for above and below keys in keyans

`\__enumext_vspace_above_v:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_above_v:` apply the *vertical space above* the `keyans` environment set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1759 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_above_v:
1760 {
1761 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1762 {
1763 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1764 {
1765 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1766 }
1767 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1768 }
1769 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above_v:`.)

`\__enumext_vspace_below_v:` The function `\__enumext_vspace_below_v:` apply the *vertical space below* the `keyans` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1770 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_below_v:
1771 {
1772 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1773 {
1774 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1775 {
1776 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
1777 }
1778 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1779 }
1780 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below_v:`.)

### 13.24.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext\* keyans\*

The functions `\__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1781 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1782 {
1783 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1784 {
1785 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool
1786 {
1787 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1788 }
1789 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1790 }
1791 }
1792 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1793 {
1794 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1795 {
1796 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1797 {
1798 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1799 }
1800 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1801 }
1802 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`.)

The functions `\__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `below` and `below` keys.

```

1803 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1804 {
1805 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1806 {
1807 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1808 {
1809 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1810 }
1811 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1812 }
1813 }
1814 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1815 {
1816 \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1817 {
1818 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1819 {
1820 \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1821 }
1822 { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1823 }
1824 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `\__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`.)

### 13.25 Setting series, resume and resume\* keys

The `series` key is responsible for the whole process of the `resume` and `resume*` keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the `<keys>` passed to the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, but, discarding some specific `<keys>`. This implementation is adapted directly from the code provided by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) in `chat-Tex-SX`

We define the keys `series`, `resume` and `resume*` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

series
resume
resume*
1825 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
1826 {
1827 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1828 {
1829 series .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1830 series .value_required:n = true,
1831 resume .code:n = __enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1832 resume* .code:n = __enumext_resume_starred:,

```

```

1833 resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1834 }
1835 }
1836 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `series`, `resume`, and `resume*`.)

### 13.25.1 Internal functions for series key

The function `\__enumext_filter_series:n` will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* we want to store where *{#1}* represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

__enumext_filter_series:n
 __enumext_filter_series_key:n
 __enumext_filter_series_pair:nn
1837 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_series:n #1
1838 {
1839 \use:e
1840 {
1841 \keyval_parse:NNn
1842 __enumext_filter_series_key:n
1843 __enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1844 }
1845 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_series_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*` and `base-fix` keys.

```

1846 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1847 {
1848 \str_case:nnF {#1}
1849 {
1850 { resume } {} { resume* } {} { base-fix } {}
1851 }
1852 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1853 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `start`, `start*`, `save-ans` and `save-key` keys.

```

1854 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1855 {
1856 \str_case:nnF {#1}
1857 {
1858 { series } {} { resume } {} { start } {}
1859 { start* } {} { save-ans } {} { save-key } {}
1860 }
1861 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1862 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_series:n`, `\__enumext_filter_series_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn`.)

The function `\__enumext_parse_series:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *⟨keys⟩* in the global variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` along with the creation of the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` set by the keys `resume` and `resume*` and will call the function `\__enumext_resume_last:n`.

🔴 The value of boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` is set to true by the function `\__enumext_resume_counter:n` which is used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered *⟨keys⟩*. This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and to the function `\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

1863 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_series:n #1
1864 {
1865 \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1866 {
1867 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1868 {
1869 __enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1870 }
1871 }
1872 {
1873 \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1874 \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1875 { __enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1876 \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1877 {

```

```

1878 \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1879 }
1880 }
1881 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_last:n` will be in charge of saving the filtering (*keys*) when the *series* key is *not used* and will save them in the variable `\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` for the *enumext* environment and in the variable `\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` for the *enumext\** environment.

```

1882 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_resume_last:n #1
1883 {
1884 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1885 {
1886 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1887 \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { __enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1888 }
1889 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1890 {
1891 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1892 \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { __enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1893 }
1894 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_series:n` and `\__enumext_resume_last:n`)

### 13.25.2 Internal function to save counter value

`\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` The `\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function will save the last counter value to `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the *series*=`{⟨series name⟩}` key has been passed, to `\g__enumext_resume_⟨series name⟩_int` if it has passed the key *resume without value* and the key *series* is not active, in `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the key *resume*=`{⟨series name⟩}` has been passed and in `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` if the key has been passed *save-ans*=`{⟨store name⟩}`.

🔗 The variables `\l__enumext_series_str` and `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` contain the same `{⟨series name⟩}` but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with `\l__enumext_series_str` sets the value when execute *series*=`{⟨series name⟩}` and the integer variable with `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` sets the subsequent values when use *resume*=`{⟨series name⟩}`. This function is passed to the *enumext* environment definition (§13.39) and the *enumext\** environment definition (§13.44).

```

1895 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_resume_save_counter:
1896 {
1897 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1898 {
1899 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1900 {
1901 \int_gset_eq:cN
1902 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXi}
1903 }
1904 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1905 {
1906 \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1907 {
1908 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1909 }
1910 }
1911 {
1912 \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1913 {
1914 \int_gset_eq:cN
1915 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1916 }
1917 }
1918 \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1919 {
1920 \int_gset_eq:cN
1921 { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1922 }
1923 }
1924 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1925 {
1926 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1927 {
1928 \int_gset_eq:cN
1929 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXvii}

```



```

1930 }
1931 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1932 {
1933 \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1934 {
1935 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1936 }
1937 }
1938 {
1939 \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1940 {
1941 \int_gset_eq:cN
1942 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1943 }
1944 }
1945 \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1946 {
1947 \int_gset_eq:cN
1948 { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1949 }
1950 }
1951 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_resume\_save\_counter:.)

### 13.25.3 Internal functions for resume key

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n

The function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n will handle the argument passed to the `resume` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter: is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` key is not present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it will verify that the `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` variable set by the `series` key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```

1952 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_resume_series:n #1
1953 {
1954 \tl_if_empty:NTF {#1}
1955 {
1956 __enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1957 }
1958 {
1959 \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1960 {
1961 __enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1962 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1963 {
1964 \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1965 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1966 }
1967 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1968 {
1969 \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1970 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1971 }
1972 }
1973 {
1974 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1975 {
1976 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1977 }
1978 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1979 {
1980 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1981 }
1982 }
1983 }
1984 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_resume\_series:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:n

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter\_series:

\\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter\_save\_ans:

The function \\_\_enumext\_resume\_counter:n will set the variable \l\_\_enumext\_resume\_active\_bool to true and pass the value of the key `resume` to the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_name\_tl which will

contain the  $\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}$ . If the variable `\l__enumext_resume_name_tl` is empty, that is, we are passing the key *resume without value*, we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter:` otherwise, when we pass `resume=\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}` we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter_series:`, finally we will execute the function `\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` which is associated with the key *save-ans*.

```

1985 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1986 {
1987 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1988 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {\#1}
1989 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1990 {
1991 __enumext_resume_counter:
1992 }
1993 {
1994 __enumext_resume_counter_series:
1995 }
1996 __enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1997 }

```

The `\__enumext_resume_counter:` function is executed when the *resume* key is used *without value*, only the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments will be set.

```

1998 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_resume_counter:
1999 {
2000 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2001 {
2002 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
2003 \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
2004 }
2005 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2006 {
2007 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
2008 \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
2009 }
2010 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_counter_series:` will be executed when the `resume=\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}` key is active, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *series* key.

```

2011 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_resume_counter_series:
2012 {
2013 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2014 {
2015 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
2016 {
2017 \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2018 }
2019 }
2020 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2021 {
2022 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
2023 {
2024 \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2025 }
2026 }
2027 }

```

The function `\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` will be executed when the *save-ans* key is active along with the *resume* key, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *save-ans* key.

```

2028 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
2029 {
2030 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2031 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
2032 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2033 {
2034 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
2035 {
2036 \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2037 }
2038 }
2039 \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

2040 { \bool_if_p:N __enumext_starred_first_bool }
2041 { \bool_if_p:N __enumext_store_active_bool }
2042 {
2043 \int_set:Nn __enumext_start_vii_int
2044 {
2045 \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ __enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2046 }
2047 }
2048 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_resume_counter:n` and others.)

#### 13.25.4 Internal function for resume\* key

`\__enumext_resume_starred:` The function `\__enumext_resume_starred:` will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered `(keys)` in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={⟨series name⟩}` or `series={⟨series name⟩}` were not active.

```

2049 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_resume_starred:
2050 {
2051 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2052 {
2053 \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2054 {
2055 __enumext_resume_counter:n { }
2056 \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2057 }
2058 }
2059 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2060 {
2061 \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2062 {
2063 __enumext_resume_counter:n { }
2064 \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2065 }
2066 }
2067 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_resume_starred:`.)

### 13.26 Setting save-ans, check-ans and no-store keys

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `check-ans`, `no-store`, `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire “storage system” in the `enumext` package.

#### 13.26.1 Setting save-ans key

`save-ans` We define the keys `save-ans` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2068 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
2069 {
2070 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2071 {
2072 save-ans .code:n = __enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
2073 save-ans .value_required:n = true,
2074 }
2075 }
2076 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `save-ans`.)

#### 13.26.2 Internal functions for save-ans key

`\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will display in the terminal and `.log` file the environment in which the `save-ans` key was executed along with the line at the beginning and end of it. The function `\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to `\__enumext_storing_set:n` and the function `\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

2077 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2078 {
2079 \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
2080 \g__enumext_envir_name_tl __enumext_store_name_tl
2081 }
2082 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2083 {

```

```

2084 \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
2085 \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2086 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_save\_ans\_msg: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_save\_ans\_msg:.)

```

__enumext_storing_set:n
__enumext_storing_exec:

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_set:n first pass the value of the `save-ans` key to the variable \l\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl which will contain the  $\langle store\ name \rangle$  of the *sequence* and *prop list* we will use. If \l\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl is *empty* we return an error message, otherwise will return the appropriate message \\_\_enumext\_start\_save\_ans\_msg: and proceed to execute the function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec: for `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2087 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_storing_set:n #1
2088 {
2089 \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
2090 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2091 {
2092 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2093 { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2094 {
2095 \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
2096 }
2097 }
2098 {
2099 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2100 { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2101 {
2102 __enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2103 __enumext_storing_exec:
2104 }
2105 }
2106 }

```

The function \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec: will set to true the variable \l\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_bool which activates the use of the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and will set to “true” the variable \l\_\_enumext\_check\_answers\_bool used for internal checking answers mechanism set by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys, copy  $\langle store\ name \rangle$  into the variable \g\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl and execute the function \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_env\_make:V creating the environment `anskey*` (§13.31).

```

2107 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_storing_exec:
2108 {
2109 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2110 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2111 \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2112 __enumext_anskey_env_make:V \l__enumext_store_name_tl

```

The *prop list* \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_prop and the *sequence* \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_seq will be created globally to “store content” in case they do not exist together with the integer variable \g\_\_enumext\_series\_⟨store name⟩\_int used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

2113 \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2114 {
2115 \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2116 \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2117 }
2118 \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2119 {
2120 \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2121 \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2122 }
2123 \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2124 {
2125 \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2126 \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2127 }
2128 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_storing\_set:n and \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec:.)

### 13.26.3 The check answer mechanism

The internal mechanism for “checking answers” follows this logic:

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each `\item` or `\item*` must contain a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the `\anskey` command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of `\item` and `\item*`.

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and *opens a nested environment* each `\item` or `\item*` in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command and the counter associated to the sum of `\item` and `\item*` executions must decrementing by “one” to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

- a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
- b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a “hook” function after closing the *first level* of the environment.

### 13.26.4 Setting check-ans and no-store keys

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

check-ans 2129 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
no-store 2130 {
 2131 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
 2132 {
 2133 check-ans .bool_set:N = __enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
 2134 check-ans .initial:n = false,
 2135 check-ans .value_required:n = true,
 2136 no-store .code:n = {
 2137 \bool_set_false:N __enumext_check_answers_bool
 2138 \bool_set_false:N __enumext_check_ans_key_bool
 2139 },
 2140 no-store .value_forbidden:n = true,
 2141 }
 2142 }
2143 \clist_map_inline:nn
2144 {
2145 level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
2146 }
2147 { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `check-ans` and `no-store`.)

### 13.26.5 Set-up check answer mechanism

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` will first check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl`, that is, the `save-ans` key is active, if so it will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` handled by the key `no-store` and will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` only if “true”, i.e. the key `no-store` is not active.

```

2148 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_active:
2149 {
2150 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2151 {
2152 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2153 {
2154 __enumext_check_ans_level:
2155 }
2156 }
2157 }
```

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by “one” the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite and set `\l__enumext_item_number_bool` to “false”.

```

2158 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_level:
2159 {
2160 \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
2161 {
2162 { 1 }{
2163 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2164 {
2165 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2166 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
2167 }
2168 {
2169 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2170 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2171 }
2172 }
2173 { 2 }{
2174 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2175 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2176 }
2177 { 3 }{
2178 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2179 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2180 }
2181 { 4 }{
2182 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2183 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2184 }
2185 }

```

We should only execute this if `enumext*` is nested in the “first level” of `enumext`, for the rest of the cases the value of `\g__enumext_item_number_int` is already decreased.

```

2186 \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
2187 {
2188 { 1 }{
2189 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2190 {
2191 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2192 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
2193 }
2194 {
2195 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2196 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2197 }
2198 }
2199 }
2200 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` and `\__enumext_check_ans_level:`)

`\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`

The function `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` will *export* the status of the local variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` to the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` only if the key `check-ans` is active.

```

2201 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
2202 {
2203 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2204 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2205 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2206 {
2207 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2208 }
2209 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2210 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2211 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2212 {
2213 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2214 }
2215 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`.)

`\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` The function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` will set the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` which is used by the functions `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` for the key `save-ans` and by the function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` by the internal “*check answer*” mechanism. This function will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```
2216 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_item_answer_diff:
2217 {
2218 \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
2219 {
2220 \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
2221 }
2222 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.)

`\__enumext_check_ans_show:` The function `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` will be executed within the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*true*” and will return the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2223 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_show:
2224 {
2225 \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2226 {
2227 { -1 } { __enumext_check_ans_msg_less: }
2228 { 0 } { __enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
2229 { 1 } { __enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
2230 }
2231 }
2232 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
2233 {
2234 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2235 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2236 }
2237 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
2238 {
2239 \msg_term:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2240 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2241 }
2242 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
2243 {
2244 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2245 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2246 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` and others.)

`\__enumext_check_ans_log:` The function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` will be executed within the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is not active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*false*” and write in the log the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2247 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_log:
2248 {
2249 \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2250 {
2251 { -1 } { __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: }
2252 { 0 } { __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
2253 { 1 } { __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
2254 }
2255 }
2256 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
2257 {
2258 \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2259 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2260 }
2261 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
2262 {
2263 \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2264 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2265 }
```



```

2266 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
2267 {
2268 \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2269 { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2270 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` and others.)

### 13.26.6 Check for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands

`\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`

The function `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` performs an *extra check* for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Unlike the *check* executed by `check-ans` key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of `\item*` or `\anspic*` in these environments.

```

2271 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
2272 {
2273 \int_compare:nNnT
2274 { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
2275 {
2276 \msg_warning:nnnV
2277 { enumext } { missing-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2278 }
2279 \int_compare:nNnT
2280 { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
2281 {
2282 \msg_warning:nnnV
2283 { enumext } { many-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2284 }
2285 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2286 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2287 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`.)

### 13.27 Keys and functions associated with storage

wrap-ans  
wrap-opt  
save-sep  
mark-ans  
mark-pos  
show-ans  
mark-ref  
save-ref

We add the keys `wrap-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ans`, `mark-pos`, `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `mark-ref` and `save-ref` related to the “*storage system*” and internal mechanism of “*label and ref*” only at the *first level* of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2288 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
2289 {
2290 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2291 {
2292 wrap-ans .cs_set_protected:Np = __enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
2293 wrap-ans .initial:n =
2294 {
2295 \fbox{\parbox[t]{\dimeval{\itemwidth -2\fboxsep -2\fboxrule}}{##1}}
2296 },
2297 wrap-ans .value_required:n = true,
2298 wrap-opt .cs_set_protected:Np = __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n ##1,
2299 wrap-opt .initial:n = [{##1}],
2300 wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2301 save-sep .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl,
2302 save-sep .initial:n = {, ~ },
2303 save-sep .value_required:n = true,
2304 mark-ans .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
2305 mark-ans .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2306 mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
2307 mark-pos .choice:,
2308 mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2309 mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2310 mark-pos / unknown .code:n =
2311 \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2312 { mark-pos } { left, ~ right } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2313 mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2314 mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2315 show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2316 show-ans .initial:n = false,
2317 show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2318 show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2319 show-pos .initial:n = false,
2320 show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2321 mark-ref .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,

```

```

2322 mark-ref .initial:n = \textreferencemark,
2323 mark-ref .value_required:n = true,
2324 save-ref .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
2325 save-ref .initial:n = false,
2326 save-ref .value_required:n = true,
2327 }
2328 }
2329 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for wrap-ans and others.)

mark-pos For the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments we will only add the keys `mark-pos`, `show-ans` and `show-pos`.

```

2330 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:n #1
2331 {
2332 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2333 {
2334 mark-pos .choice:,
2335 mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2336 mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2337 mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2338 mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2339 show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2340 show-ans .initial:n = false,
2341 show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2342 show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2343 show-pos .initial:n = false,
2344 show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2345 }
2346 }
2347 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for mark-pos, show-ans, and show-pos.)

### 13.27.1 Storing structure of the environments

The idea behind “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* is to have a copy of the *structure of the environment* in which the key `save-ans` is being executed so we must capture the *optional argument* passed to the levels of the environment in which it is executed and “*storing*” this in the *sequence*.

```

__enumext_store_active_keys:n
__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` will be responsible for the “*storing keys*” filtered from the *optional argument* of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed and the levels within this for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. We will execute this function only if the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` is false, that is, the key `store-key` is not active, establishing the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` with the filtered *<keys>*.

```

2348 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_active_keys:n #1
2349 {
2350 \bool_if:cF { \l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _bool }
2351 {
2352 \tl_clear:c { \l__enumext_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2353 \tl_set:ce
2354 { \l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2355 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2356 }
2357 }
2358 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n #1
2359 {
2360 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2361 {
2362 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2363 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2364 }
2365 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.)

### 13.27.2 Setting save-key key

Since this “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* established by the `save-ans` key when executing `\anskey` or `anskey*`, we will not be able to modify it. The best thing here is to have a key that allows you to modify the *optional argument* of the “*storing structure*” in the *sequence*.

`save-key` The values set by this key passed in the *optional argument* of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments will override the values of the `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` variable set by the functions `\__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`. Now define the key `save-key` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2366 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
2367 {
2368 \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
2369 {
2370 save-key .code:n = __enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n {##1},
2371 save-key .value_required:n = true,
2372 }
2373 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2374 {
2375 save-key .code:n = __enumext_parse_save_key:n {##1},
2376 save-key .value_required:n = true,
2377 }
2378 }
2379 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4 } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `save-key`.)

```

__enumext_parse_save_key:n
__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` will be responsible for “*storing keys*” in the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2380 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_save_key:n #1
2381 {
2382 \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _bool }
2383 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2384 \tl_set:ce
2385 { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2386 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2387 }
2388 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n #1
2389 {
2390 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2391 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2392 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2393 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n`.)

### 13.27.3 Internal functions to store optional arguments

```

__enumext_filter_save_key:n
__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key:n` will be in charge of “*filtering keys*” we want to *stored in sequence* where `{#1}` represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

2394 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_save_key:n #1
2395 {
2396 \use:e
2397 {
2398 \keyval_parse:NNn
2399 __enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
2400 __enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn {#1}
2401 }
2402 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*`, `no-store` and `base-fix` keys.

```

2403 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_save_key_key:n #1
2404 {
2405 \str_case:nnF {#1}
2406 {
2407 { resume } {} { resume* } {} { no-store } {} { base-fix } {}
2408 }
2409 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
2410 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `save-ans`, `save-ref`, `check-ans`, `show-ans`, `save-pos`, `wrap-ans`, `mark-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ref`, `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys.

```

2411 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn #1#2
2412 {
2413 \str_case:nnF {#1}
2414 {
2415 { series } {} { resume } {} { save-ans } {} { save-ref } {}
2416 { save-key } {} { check-ans } {} { show-ans } {} { show-pos } {}
2417 { wrap-ans } {} { mark-ans } {} { wrap-opt } {} { save-sep } {}
2418 { mark-ref } {} { mini-env } {} { mini-sep } {} { mini-right } {}
2419 { mini-right* } {}
2420 }
2421 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
2422 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_save_key:n`, `\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn`.)

#### 13.27.4 Function for storing content in prop list

```

__enumext_store_addto_prop:n
__enumext_store_addto_prop:V

```

The function `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n` stores the `{\content}` in *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\getkeyans` command.

The form in which the `{\content}` is “*stored*” in the *prop list* is `{\position}{\content}`. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

2423 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2424 {
2425 \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ __enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2426 {
2427 \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ __enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2428 }
2429 { #1 }
2430 }
2431 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n`.)

#### 13.27.5 Function for storing content in sequence

```

__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
__enumext_store_addto_seq:v
__enumext_store_addto_seq:V

```

The function `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` stores the `{\content}` in *sequence* defined by `save-ans` key. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext`, `\item*` in `keyans` and `\anspic` in `keyanspic`.

The form in which the `{\content}` is stored in *sequence* is in a internal `enumext` or `enumext*` environments with the “*same structure*” in which the command was executed.

The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\printkeyans` command.

```

2432 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2433 {
2434 \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ __enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { #1 }
2435 }
2436 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n`.)

#### 13.27.6 Functions for storing structure in the sequence

```

__enumext_store_level_open:
__enumext_store_level_close:

```

The “*storing structure*” is handled by the functions `\__enumext_store_level_open:` and `\__enumext_store_level_close:` which are executed per level within the `enumext` environment.

```

2437 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_store_level_open:
2438 {
2439 \bool_if:NT __enumext_check_answers_bool
2440 {
2441 \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2442 {
2443 __enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2444 {
2445 \item \begin{enumext}
2446 }
2447 }
2448 {
2449 \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2450 {

```

```

2451 \item \begin{enumext} [
2452]
2453 \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2454 {
2455]
2456 }
2457 __enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_save_key_ __enumext_level: _tl }
2458 }
2459 }
2460 }
2461 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_store_level_close:
2462 {
2463 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2464 {
2465 __enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2466 }
2467 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close:.)

\\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: The “storing structure” is handled by the functions \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii: which are executed in the `enumext*` environment.

```

2468 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2469 {
2470 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2471 {
2472 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2473 {
2474 __enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2475 {
2476 \item \begin{enumext*}
2477 }
2478 }
2479 {
2480 \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2481 {
2482 \item \begin{enumext*}[
2483]
2484 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2485 {
2486]
2487 }
2488 __enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2489 }
2490 }
2491 }
2492 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2493 {
2494 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2495 {
2496 __enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2497 }
2498 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii:.)

### 13.27.7 Function for show marks and position

\\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:NN The function \\_\_enumext\_print\_keyans\_box:NN print a box in the left margin with \l\_\_enumext\_mark\_answer\_sym\_tl used by the `wrap-ans`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1: \l\_\_enumext\_labelwidth\_X\_dim  
 #2: \l\_\_enumext\_labelsep\_X\_dim

```

2499 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2500 {
2501 \mode_leave_vertical:
2502 \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2503 \makebox[0pt][r]
2504 {
2505 \makebox[\dim_use:N #1][\l__enumext_mark_position_str]
2506 {
2507 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl

```

```

2508 }
2509 }
2510 \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2511 }
2512 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN`.)

### 13.28 The internal label and ref

The function `\__enumext_store_internal_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` and `mark-ref` keys for `\anskey` will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.(a).i.A`.

`\__enumext_store_internal_ref:`

First we will remove the dots “.” from the current `⟨labels⟩`, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`.

```

2513 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_store_internal_ref:
2514 {
2515 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n ##1
2516 {
2517 \tl_set_eq:cc { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2518 \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2519 \tl_remove_once:cn { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2520 \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2521 }
2522 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { __enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2523 \cs_set:Npn __enumext_tmp:n ##1
2524 { . \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }

```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with `enumext*` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext` environment within the starting environment.

```

2525 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2526 {
2527 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2528 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2529 }
2530 {
2531 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2532 { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2533 }
2534 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2535 {
2536 { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
2537 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2538 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2539 }
2540 {
2541 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2542 {
2543 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2544 \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } __enumext_tmp:n
2545 }
2546 }

```

If started with `enumext` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext*` environment within the starting environment.

```

2547 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2548 {
2549 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2550 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2551 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2552 }
2553 {
2554 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2555 {
2556 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2557 \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } __enumext_tmp:n
2558 }
2559 }
2560 \cs_set:Npn __enumext_tmp:n ##1
2561 { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } . }
2562 \bool_lazy_all:nT

```

```

2563 {
2564 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2565 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_bool }
2566 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2567 }
2568 {
2569 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2570 {
2571 \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \l__enumext_tmp:n
2572 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2573 }
2574 }

```

Now we set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain  $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$ .

```

2575 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2576 {
2577 \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2578 \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2579 }

```

Now execute the function `\__enumext_newlabel:nn` and save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2580 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2581 {
2582 __enumext_newlabel:nn
2583 { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2584 { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2585 }
2586 \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2587 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_store_internal_ref:`)

### 13.29 Common functions for `\anskey` and `anskey*` environment

`\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`

The internal function `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` first we pass the  $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$  to the *prop list*, then checks the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool` handled by the *save-ref* key and will call the function `\__enumext_store_internal_ref:` for the “*internal label and ref*” system. Followed by this if the *show-ans* or *show-pos* keys are active we will show the “*wrapped*”  $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$ .

```

2588 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_store_anskey_code:n #1
2589 {
2590 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2591 __enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#1}
2592 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2593 {
2594 __enumext_store_internal_ref:
2595 }
2596 __enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n { #1 }

```

Now we start processing the  $\langle \textit{key} = \textit{val} \rangle$  passed to the command to build our `\item` in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` which we will “*store*” in the *sequence*. First we clear the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` and process the  $\langle \textit{keys} \rangle$ , if the *break-col* key is present and the command is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add `\columnbreak` and then `\item`.

```

2597 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2598 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2599 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool } }
2600 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2601 {
2602 \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2603 }
2604 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }

```

If the *item-join* key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add  $\langle \textit{number} \rangle$  to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl`.

```

2605 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2606 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2607 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2608 {
2609 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2610 {
2611 (\exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_join_int)
2612 }
2613 }

```



And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` along with the  $\langle argument \rangle$  for `\anskey` or  $\langle body \rangle$  for `anskey*`.

```

2614 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2615 {
2616 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2617 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2618 {
2619 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2620 {
2621 [\exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl]
2622 }
2623 }
2624 \dim_compare:nT
2625 {
2626 \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2627 }
2628 {
2629 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2630 {
2631 [\exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim]
2632 }
2633 }
2634 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2635 }
2636 {
2637 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2638 }

```

Finally we check if the `save-ref` key are active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` with “*symbol*” set by `mark-ref` key and then store in *sequence*.

```

2639 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2640 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2641 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2642 {
2643 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2644 {
2645 \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2646 { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2647 }
2648 }
2649 \l__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2650 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.)

`\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`

The function `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` “wraps” the  $\langle argument \rangle$  passed to `\anskey` and the  $\langle body \rangle$  for `anskey*` when using the `wrap-ans` key.

```

2651 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n #1
2652 {
2653 \par
2654 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_starred_bool
2655 {
2656 \l__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2657 \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
2658 }
2659 {
2660 \l__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2661 { \l__enumext_labelwidth_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
2662 { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
2663 }
2664 \l__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2665 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`.)

`\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`

The function `\l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` will show the “*mark*” defined by the `mark-ans` key or the “*position*” of the  $\langle content \rangle$  stored in the *prop list* when using the `show-pos` key on the left margin next to the “wraps”  $\langle argument \rangle$  passed to `\anskey` and the  $\langle body \rangle$  in `anskey*` on the right side when using the `show-ans` key.

```

2666 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n #1
2667 {

```

```

2668 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2669 {
2670 __enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2671 }
2672 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2673 {
2674 \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2675 {
2676 \group_begin:
2677 \exp_not:N \normalfont
2678 \exp_not:N \footnotesize [\int_eval:n
2679 {
2680 \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2681 }
2682]
2683 \group_end:
2684 }
2685 __enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2686 }
2687 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_show\_wrap\_left:n.)

### 13.30 The command \anskey

Since we will be “*storing content*” in a `list` environment within *sequences* and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over `\item` when storing.

The `\anskey` command will cover this point and give it similar behaviour to that of `\item` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments executed as follows `\anskey[⟨key = val⟩]{⟨content⟩}`.

First we’ll add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.

```

2688 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2689 {
2690 break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2691 break-col .default:n = true,
2692 break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2693 item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2694 item-join .value_required:n = true,
2695 item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2696 item-star .default:n = true,
2697 item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2698 item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2699 item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2700 item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2701 item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2702 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_anskey_unknown:n {#1} },
2703 }

```

The `⟨keys⟩` are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n`.

```

2704 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1
2705 {
2706 \exp_args:NV __enumext_anskey_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2707 }
2708 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anskey_unknown:nn #1 #2
2709 {
2710 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2711 {
2712 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown } {#1}
2713 }
2714 {
2715 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2716 }
2717 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_unknown:n and \\_\_enumext\_anskey\_unknown:nn.)

- The `\anskey` command will only be present when using the `save-ans` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, otherwise it will return an error.

**\anskey** We will first call the function `\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` to be sure where we execute the command, then we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, if is true we will increment `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` for the internal “*check answer*” system and

execute the function `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` to ensure that the command is not nested and that the argument is not empty, finally search the `[⟨key = val⟩]` and call the function `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.

```

2718 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { o +m }
2719 {
2720 __enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2721 \group_begin:
2722 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2723 {
2724 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2725 {
2726 \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#1}
2727 }
2728 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2729 {
2730 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2731 }
2732 {
2733 __enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2734 __enumext_store_anskey_code:n {#2}
2735 }
2736 }
2737 \group_end:
2738 }

```

(End of definition for `\anskey`. This function is documented on page 13.)

### 13.30.1 Internal functions for the command

`\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:`  
`\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`

The `\__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` function will return the appropriate messages when the command is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated.

```

2739 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2740 {
2741 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2742 {
2743 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place } { anskey } { enumext }
2744 }
2745 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2746 {
2747 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans }
2748 }
2749 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2750 {
2751 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans* }
2752 }
2753 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2754 {
2755 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyanspic }
2756 }
2757 }

```

The `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` function will first check if the command is nested, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2758 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2759 {
2760 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
2761 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_anskey_level_int } > { 1 }
2762 {
2763 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
2764 }
2765 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2766 {
2767 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2768 }
2769 \mode_if_math:T
2770 {
2771 \msg_error:nne { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { \c_backslash_str anskey }
2772 }
2773 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` and `\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`)

### 13.31 The environment anskey\*

Managing *verbatim content* in an environment is quite complicated, I learned that when creating the `scontents` package, so to be able to have support at this point it is best to play a little with the internal code of `scontents` and `hooks`. Some considerations I should have here before implementing this:

- If some package, class or user has defined the environment with the same name somewhere in the document it would be a problem, you would not know what argument has been passed to `store-env`, if you are using the key `print-env` or the `write-out` key, sure, I can detect and modify it within the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, but it would look strange not to have some keys available when running within these environments.
- A better (perhaps a bit paranoid) option is to define it within the environment in which the `save-ans` key is executed. and have it available only when that key is executed, here I would have absolute control of the `(keys)` and I make sure that `write-out` is not used, then using `hooks after` I undefine it and using `hook before` I check if it has been created by any package, class or user and I return a error, then the user will have to see how to solve the problem.

`\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` The function `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` will undefine the environment `anskey*` and will be passed to the function `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` (§13.32) which is executed after the environment in which the key `save-ans` is active.

```

2774 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2775 {
2776 \cs_undefine:c { anskey* }
2777 \cs_undefine:c { endanskey* }
2778 \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2779 \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_end: }
2780 }

```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2781 __enumext_before_env:nn { enumext }
2782 {
2783 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2784 { \int_compare_p:nNn { __enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2785 { \int_compare_p:nNn { __enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2786 {
2787 \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2788 {
2789 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2790 }
2791 }
2792 }
2793 __enumext_before_env:nn { enumext* }
2794 {
2795 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2796 { \int_compare_p:nNn { __enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2797 { \int_compare_p:nNn { __enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2798 {
2799 \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2800 {
2801 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2802 }
2803 }
2804 }

```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment inside the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2805 __enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2806 {
2807 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2808 {
2809 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans }
2810 }
2811 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2812 {
2813 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans* }
2814 }
2815 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2816 {
2817 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyanspic }
2818 }
2819 \bool_if:NF __enumext_item_number_bool
2820 {

```

```

2821 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2822 }
2823 \mode_if_math:T
2824 {
2825 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { anskey* }
2826 }
2827 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:`)

**anskey\***

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n` creates the environment **anskey\*** (*custom version of `scontents` environment*) by setting the initial keys `store-env={⟨store name⟩}` and `print-env=false`.

To maintain the *scope* of the environment and that it is only active when the key `save-ans` is active we will pass this function to the function `\__enumext_storing_exec:` (§13.26.1) and we will execute it only if the variable `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` is true, with this we prevent it from being executed again when the environment is nested and the key `save-ans` is active, which returns an error for part of the package **scontents**.

```

2828 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anskey_env_make:n #1
2829 {
2830 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
2831 {
2832 \newenvsc{anskey*}[store-env=#1,print-env=false]
2833 __enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2834 }
2835 }
2836 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_make:n { V }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:` will add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and will leave the keys `print-env`, `store-env` and `write-out` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `\__enumext_before_env:nn`.

```

2837 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2838 {
2839 \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2840 {
2841 break-col .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2842 break-col .default:n = true,
2843 break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2844 item-join .int_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2845 item-join .value_required:n = true,
2846 item-star .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2847 item-star .default:n = true,
2848 item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2849 item-sym* .tl_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2850 item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2851 item-pos* .dim_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2852 item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2853 print-env .undefine:,
2854 store-env .undefine:,
2855 write-out .undefine:,
2856 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n {##1} },
2857 }
2858 }

```

The *⟨keys⟩* are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n`.

```

2859 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n #1
2860 {
2861 \exp_args:NV __enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2862 }
2863 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn #1#2
2864 {
2865 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2866 {
2867 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown } {#1}
2868 }
2869 {
2870 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2871 }
2872 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` will leave the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

2873 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2874 {
2875 \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2876 {
2877 break-col .undefine:,
2878 item-join .undefine:,
2879 item-star .undefine:,
2880 item-sym* .undefine:,
2881 item-pos* .undefine:,
2882 write-out .code:n = {
2883 \bool_set_false:N \l__scontents_storing_bool
2884 \bool_set_true:N \l__scontents_writing_bool
2885 \tl_set:Nn \l__scontents_fname_out_tl {##1}
2886 },
2887 write-out .value_required:n = true,
2888 print-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { print-env = ##1 },
2889 print-env .default:n = true,
2890 store-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { store-env = ##1 },
2891 unknown .code:n = { __scontents_parse_environment_keys:n {##1} },
2892 }
2893 }

```

The function `\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` will be responsible for bringing the *(body)* of the environment saved in the sequence `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` to pass it to our *sequence* and *prop list*.

```

2894 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n #1
2895 {
2896 \group_begin:
2897 \int_set:Nn \tex_newlinechar:D { ``^^J }
2898 __scontents_rescan_tokens:x
2899 {
2900 \endgroup % This assumes \catcode``\=0... Things might go off otherwise.
2901 #1
2902 }
2903 }

```

(End of definition for *anskey\** and others. This function is documented on page 13.)

`\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` will be responsible for processing all the code necessary for the execution of the environment. The first thing will be to add our *(keys)*.

```

2904 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2905 {
2906 __enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2907 {
2908 __enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2909 }

```

Now we will execute our actions after the *anskey\** environment is closed. We'll fetch the contents of the *environment body* that is now saved in `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` and store it in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` then we execute the rest of the functions.

```

2910 \hook_if_empty:nF {env/anskey*/after}
2911 {
2912 \hook_gremove_code:nn {env/anskey*/after} { * }
2913 }
2914 __enumext_after_env:nn { anskey* }
2915 {
2916 __enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2917 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2918 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2919 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2920 {
2921 \tl_gset:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2922 {
2923 \seq_item:ce { g__scontents_name_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { -1 }
2924 }
2925 \regex_match:nVTF
2926 { ^\s* \z | ^\s* \u{c__scontents_hidden_space_str} \z }
2927 \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl

```

```

2928 {
2929 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2930 }
2931 {
2932 __enumext_anskey_env_store:
2933 }
2934 }
2935 __enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2936 __enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2937 }
2938 }

```

• The use of `\hook_gremove_code:nn` is necessary here, otherwise the `{\code}` passed to `\__enumext_after_env:nn{anskey*}` will be accumulated for each execution. The last function `\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` is necessary so as not to hinder any `scontents` environment running within `enumext` or `enumext*`.

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:.`)

```

__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
__enumext_anskey_env_store:
__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` processing the `[key = val]` passed to the environment and save this in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`. If the `break-col` key is present and the environment is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add the key `break-col`.

```

2939 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2940 {
2941 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2942 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2943 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2944 {
2945 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl { ,break-col, }
2946 }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2947 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2948 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2949 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \g__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2950 {
2951 \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2952 {
2953 ,item-join = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2954 }
2955 }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2956 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2957 {
2958 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2959 {
2960 ,item-star,
2961 }
2962 \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2963 {
2964 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2965 {
2966 ,item-sym* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2967 }
2968 }
2969 \dim_compare:nT
2970 {
2971 \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2972 }
2973 {
2974 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2975 {
2976 ,item-pos* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2977 }
2978 }
2979 }
2980 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_store:` will be responsible for storing the content of the environment using the functions `\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` and `\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n`.

```

2981 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_store:

```



```

2982 {
2983 \group_begin:
2984 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2985 {
2986 \exp_args:Ne
2987 __enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2988 {
2989 __enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2990 }
2991 }
2992 {
2993 \keys_set_known:nV { enumext / anskey } \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2994 \exp_args:Ne
2995 __enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2996 {
2997 __enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2998 }
2999 }
3000 \group_end:
3001 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:` will return the global variables used by the `<keys>` to their initial state.

```

3002 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
3003 {
3004 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool
3005 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_join_int
3006 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
3007 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
3008 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim
3009 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:`, `\__enumext_anskey_env_store:`, and `\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:`.)

### 13.32 Executing anskey\*, check-ans and write .log

`\__enumext_execute_after_env:`

The `\__enumext_execute_after_env:` function will first return the appropriate message for the end of the environment in which the `save-ans` key is being executed, then call the `\__enumext_item_answer_diff:` function and then will write the values of the global variables used to the `.log` file. If the key `check-ans` is active it will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_show:` and show the result in the terminal, otherwise it will execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_log:` and write the results in the `.log` file, undefine the environment `anskey*` (§13.31) through the function `\__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` and finally we execute the function `\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` returning the used variables to their original state.

```

3010 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_execute_after_env:
3011 {
3012 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
3013 {
3014 \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
3015 {
3016 __enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
3017 __enumext_item_answer_diff:
3018 __enumext_log_global_vars:
3019 __enumext_log_answer_vars:
3020 \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
3021 {
3022 __enumext_check_ans_show:
3023 }
3024 { __enumext_check_ans_log: }
3025 __enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
3026 }
3027 __enumext_reset_global_vars:
3028 }
3029 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_execute_after_env:`.)

- This function is passed to the function `\__enumext_after_env:nn` for the environments `enumext` (§13.39) and `enumext*` (§13.44) and it is executed only when the environments are not nested or at some level of these..

### 13.33 Common functions for keyans, keyans\* and keyanspic

#### 13.33.1 Storing content in prop list

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n` will pass the the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash item^*$  in `keyans` environment and the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash anspic^*$  in `keyanspic` environment followed by the  $\langle contents \rangle$  of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable, which will be stored to the *prop list* defined by the `save-ans` key using the function `\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`.

```

3030 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
3031 {
3032 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3033 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3034 {
3035 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
3036 }
3037 {
3038 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3039 }

```

If the *optional argument* is present and the `save-sep` key is not empty, we save it.

```

3040 \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3041 {
3042 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3043 {
3044 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3045 {
3046 \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3047 }
3048 }
3049 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3050 }
3051 __enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3052 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`.)

#### 13.33.2 The `save-ref` key for keyans, keyans\* and keyanspic

The “*internal label and ref*” system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has *slight differences* with the one implemented for `\anskey` basically because in this environments the interest is in the current  $\langle label \rangle$  for  $\backslash item^*$  and  $\backslash anspic^*$  with the  $\langle contents \rangle$  of the *optional argument*. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.` (A).

`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`  
`\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`  
`\enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` key for  $\backslash item^*$  and  $\backslash anspic^*$  commands. First we will create copies of the current  $\langle labels \rangle$  and remove the dots “.” from them, we do not want to get double dots in references.

```

3053 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3054 {
3055 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
3056 {
3057 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n ##1
3058 {
3059 \tl_set_eq:cc { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
3060 \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3061 \tl_remove_once:cn { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
3062 \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3063 }
3064 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
3065 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3066 }
3067 }

```

The auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain  $\{ \langle store name : position \rangle \}$  analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```

3068 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3069 {
3070 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
3071 {
3072 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
3073 }
3074 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }

```

```

3075 {
3076 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3077 { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }
3078 }
3079 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3080 {
3081 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3082 { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
3083 }
3084 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
3085 {
3086 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3087 { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
3088 }
3089 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3090 {
3091 \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
3092 \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
3093 }
3094 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3095 }

```

Now auxiliary function `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

3096 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3097 {
3098 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3099 {
3100 __enumext_newlabel:nn
3101 { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
3102 { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
3103 }
3104 \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3105 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`, `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`, and `\__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`.)

### 13.33.3 Storing content in sequence

`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n`  
`\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current *⟨label⟩* `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the `keyans` environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the *⟨contents⟩* of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the `save-ans` key.

```

3106 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
3107 {
3108 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3109 \int_compare:nNtTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3110 {
3111 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
3112 }
3113 {
3114 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3115 }
3116 \tl_if_no_value:nF { #1 }
3117 {
3118 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3119 {
3120 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3121 {
3122 \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3123 }
3124 }
3125 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3126 }
3127 __enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3128 }

```

Checks if the `save-ref` key is active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` and then store using the `\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V` function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` into the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl` to be used by the function `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` and

increment the value of the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` handled by the `check-ans` key.

```

3129 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3130 {
3131 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3132 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
3133 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
3134 {
3135 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3136 {
3137 \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
3138 {
3139 \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3140 }
3141 { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
3142 }
3143 }
3144 __enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3145 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3146 {
3147 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
3148 }
3149 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` and `\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:.`)

### 13.33.4 The `show-ans` and `show-pos` keys for `keyans` and `keyanspic`

The code is very similar to the `\anskey` code, but, if I change the order of the operations the counter off `(label)` are incorrect.

```

__enumext_keyans_show_left:n
__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Common function to show *starred commands* `\item*` and `(position)` of stored content in *prop list* for `keyans` and `keyanspic`. Need add `1` to `\g__enumext_⟨store name⟩_prop` for `show-pos` key.

```

3150 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_show_left:n #1
3151 {
3152 \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3153 {
3154 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
3155 }
3156 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
3157 {
3158 __enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3159 }
3160 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
3161 {
3162 __enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3163 }
3164 }
3165 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3166 {
3167 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
3168 {
3169 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3170 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3171 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3172 {
3173 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
3174 }
3175 }
3176 }
3177 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3178 {
3179 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3180 {
3181 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3182 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3183 }
3184 \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3185 {
3186 __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3187 \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3188 }

```

```

3189 }
3190 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3191 {
3192 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3193 {
3194 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3195 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3196 }
3197 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3198 {
3199 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3200 {
3201 \group_begin:
3202 \exp_not:N \normalfont
3203 \exp_not:N \footnotesize [\int_eval:n
3204 {
3205 \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
3206 }
3207]
3208 \group_end:
3209 }
3210 }
3211 {
3212 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3213 {
3214 \group_begin:
3215 \exp_not:N \normalfont
3216 \exp_not:N \footnotesize [\int_eval:n
3217 {
3218 \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1
3219 }
3220]
3221 \group_end:
3222 }
3223 }
3224 \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3225 {
3226 __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3227 \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3228 }
3229 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n` and others.)

### 13.34 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in `enumext`

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makeLabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

When *labeling* PDF is active `\makeLabel` is redefined as `\hss #1` and the only way to get the `align` key to work correctly is to redefine `\makeLabel` using `\makebox`. The best way to implement this is to use the conditional command `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` to force this redefinition and the dedicated `mode-box` key to manually activate it by the user.

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext` and we will add `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

`\__enumext_default_item:n`

First we will see if the *optional argument* is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`, otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` with the *optional argument* and the key `itemindent`.

```

3230 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_default_item:n #1
3231 {
3232 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3233 {
3234 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3235 {
3236 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3237 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool

```

```

3238 }
3239 \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3240 __enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3241 }
3242 {
3243 \bool_set_eq:cc
3244 { l__enumext_wrap_label_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3245 { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3246 __enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3247 }
3248 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_default\_item:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_starred\_item:nn  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_star\_exec:

The `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` works like the *numbered \item*, but placing a *\langle symbol \rangle* to the “left” of the *\langle label \rangle* separated from it by the value the second *optional argument \langle offset \rangle*.

#1: \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_X\_tl

#2: \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_sep\_X\_dim

First we will make a copy of `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl` which is set by the key `item-sym*` or passed as “*first optional argument*” in the global variable `\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl`, followed by setting the variable `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim` set by the key `item-pos*` or by the “*second optional argument*”, then we will see the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `\__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`.

```

3249 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item:nn #1 #2
3250 {
3251 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3252 {
3253 \tl_gset_eq:Nc
3254 \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl { l__enumext_item_symbol_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3255 }
3256 {
3257 \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl {#1}
3258 }
3259 \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
3260 {
3261 \dim_set_eq:cc
3262 { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3263 { l__enumext_labelsep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3264 }
3265 {
3266 \dim_set:cn { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
3267 }
3268 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3269 {
3270 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3271 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3272 }
3273 \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3274 __enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3275 }

```

The function `\__enumext_item_star_exec:` will be responsible for executing `\item*` for the `enumext` environment.

```

3276 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_item_star_exec:
3277 {
3278 \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_item_symbol_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3279 {
3280 \mode_leave_vertical:
3281 \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
3282 \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl }
3283 \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
3284 }
3285 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_starred\_item:nn and \\_\_enumext\_item\_star\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_redefine\_item:

The function `\__enumext_redefine_item:` will redefine the `\item` command in the `enumext` environment adding `\item*`. This function are passed to `\__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39).

```

3286 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_redefine_item:
3287 {
3288 \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
3289 {
3290 \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3291 {
3292 __enumext_starred_item:nn {##2} {##3}
3293 }
3294 { __enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
3295 }
3296 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_redefine\_item:.)

The function \\_\_enumext\_make\_label: redefine \make\_label for the keys mode-box, align, font, wrap-label, wrap-label\* and \item\* for enumext environment. This function are passed to \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_X: used in the definition of the enumext environment (§13.39).

```

3297 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_make_label:
3298 {
3299 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3300 {
3301 __enumext_make_label_box:
3302 }
3303 {
3304 \bool_if:NTF __enumext_mode_box_bool
3305 {
3306 __enumext_make_label_box:
3307 }
3308 {
3309 __enumext_make_label_std:
3310 }
3311 }
3312 }

```

Standard definition when \DocumentMetadata is not active.

```

3313 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_make_label_std:
3314 {
3315 \RenewDocumentCommand \make_label { m }
3316 {
3317 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3318 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3319 \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3320 {
3321 __enumext_item_star_exec:
3322 \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ __enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3323 }
3324 { ##1 }
3325 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3326 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3327 }
3328 }

```

Definition using \makebox when \DocumentMetadata is active or mode-box is active.

```

3329 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_make_label_box:
3330 {
3331 \RenewDocumentCommand \make_label { m }
3332 {
3333 \makebox
3334 [\dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelwidth_ __enumext_level: _dim }]
3335 [\str_use:c { l__enumext_align_label_pos_ __enumext_level: _str }]
3336 {
3337 \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ __enumext_level: _tl }
3338 \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3339 {
3340 __enumext_item_star_exec:
3341 \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ __enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3342 }
3343 { ##1 }
3344 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3345 }
3346 }
3347 }

```



(End of definition for `\__enumext_make_label:`, `\__enumext_make_label_std:`, and `\__enumext_make_label_box:`.)

### 13.35 Setting `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of `\item*` for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the `<symbol>` and its `<offset>`.

```

item-sym* Define and set item-sym* and item-pos* keys for enumext and enumext*.
item-pos*
3348 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
3349 {
3350 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3351 {
3352 item-sym* .tl_set:c = { __enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
3353 item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
3354 item-sym* .initial:n = {\textasteriskcentered},
3355 item-pos* .dim_set:c = { __enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
3356 item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
3357 }
3358 }
3359 \clist_map_inline:nn
3360 {
3361 {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
3362 }
3363 { __enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(End of definition for `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.)

### 13.36 Handling unknown keys

At this point in the code I already know that I will not add more `<keys>` and since I have already been quite *paranoid and restrictive* with the definitions of environments and commands, the only thing left to do is do it with the `<keys>` (you have to be consistent in life).

#### 13.36.1 Handling unknown keys for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`

Define and set `unknown` key for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

```

unknown
__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n 3364 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3365 {
3366 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3367 {
3368 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3369 }
3370 }
3371 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans*, keyanspic } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3372 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n #1
3373 {
3374 \exp_args:NV __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3375 }
3376 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3377 {
3378 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3379 {
3380 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key } {#1}
3381 }
3382 {
3383 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3384 }
3385 }
```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn`.)

#### 13.36.2 Handling unknown keys for `enumext*`

Define and set `unknown` key for `enumext*` environment.

```

unknown
__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3386 \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3387 {
3388 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
3389 }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3390 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n #1
3391 {
3392 \exp_args:NV __enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3393 }
3394 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3395 {
3396 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3397 {
3398 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key } {#1}
3399 }
3400 {
3401 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3402 }
3403 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn`.)

### 13.36.3 Handling unknown keys for enumext

Defines and set the key `unknown` for `enumext` environment.

`unknown`  
`\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`  
`\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`

```

3404 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
3405 {
3406 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3407 {
3408 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3409 }
3410 }
3411 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1,level-2,level-3,level-4 } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3412 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n #1
3413 {
3414 \exp_args:NV __enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3415 }
3416 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3417 {
3418 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3419 {
3420 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key } {#1}
3421 }
3422 {
3423 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3424 }
3425 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`, and `\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`.)

### 13.37 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in keyans

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way in `keyans`, but the `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]` commands *store* the current `⟨label⟩` next to the `⟨content⟩` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

`\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`

The function `\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` executes the original behavior of the `\item` along with the keys `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `itemindent`.

```

3426 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
3427 {
3428 \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3429 {
3430 \bool_set_true:N __enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3431 __enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N __enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3432 }
3433 {
3434 \bool_set_eq:NN __enumext_wrap_label_v_bool __enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
3435 __enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:N __enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3436 }
3437 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n which will make a temporary copy of the current *label*, execute the *show-ans* or *show-pos* keys using the function \\enumext\_keyans\_show\_left:n and will display the *contents* of that item using the internal copy \\enumext\_item\_std:w, this is necessary to prevent incrementing the current “counter” of the original *label*, followed by this it will execute function \\enumext\_keyans\_show\_item\_opt: handled by *wrap-opt* key.

```

3438 \cs_new_protected:Npn \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
3439 {
3440 \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl \\enumext_label_v_tl
3441 \\enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #1 }
3442 \bool_set_true:N \\enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3443 \\enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \\enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3444 \\enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Recover the original value of the current *label* and store it first in the *prop list* (including the *optional argument*), run the internal “*label and ref*” system if the *save-ref* key is active, store it in the *sequence* and finally increments \\g\_\_enumext\_check\_starred\_cmd\_int for internal check system.

```

3445 \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_label_v_tl \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
3446 \\enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
3447 \\enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3448 \\enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
3449 \int_gincr:N \\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3450 }

```

(End of definition for \\enumext\_keyans\_starred\_item:n.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item:  
\\item\*

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item: is responsible for adding the *starred argument* and *optional argument* by the \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: function in the definition of the *keyans* environment. Here we need to use \\peek\_remove\_spaces:n to prevent an unwanted space when using \\item\* in conjunction with the *itemindent* key. This function are passed to \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: used in the definition of the *keyans* environment (§13.38).

```

3451 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3452 {
3453 \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o }
3454 {
3455 \bool_if:NTF {##1}
3456 {
3457 \peek_remove_spaces:n
3458 {
3459 \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
3460 }
3461 }
3462 {
3463 \\enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
3464 }
3465 }
3466 }

```

(End of definition for \\item\* and \\enumext\_keyans\_redefine\_item:. This function is documented on page 15.)

\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label:  
\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label\_std:  
\\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label\_box:

The function \\enumext\_keyans\_make\_label: redefine \\makelabel for the keys *mode-box*, *align*, *font*, *wrap-label*, *wrap-label\** and \\item\* for *keyans* environment. This function are passed to \\enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: used in the definition of the *keyans* environment (§13.38).

```

3467 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_make_label:
3468 {
3469 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3470 {
3471 \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3472 }
3473 {
3474 \bool_if:NTF \\enumext_mode_box_bool
3475 {
3476 \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3477 }
3478 {
3479 \\enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3480 }
3481 }
3482 }

```

Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3483 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3484 {
3485 \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3486 {
3487 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
3488 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3489 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3490 {
3491 __enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3492 }
3493 { ##1 }
3494 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
3495 }
3496 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active or `mode-box` is active.

```

3497 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3498 {
3499 \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3500 {
3501 \makebox[\l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim][\l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str]
3502 {
3503 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3504 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3505 {
3506 __enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3507 }
3508 { ##1 }
3509 }
3510 }
3511 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_make_label:`, `\__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:`, and `\__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:`.)

### 13.38 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom `list` environment, remember that the function `\__enumext_start_list:nn` takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans`.

#### 13.38.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented.

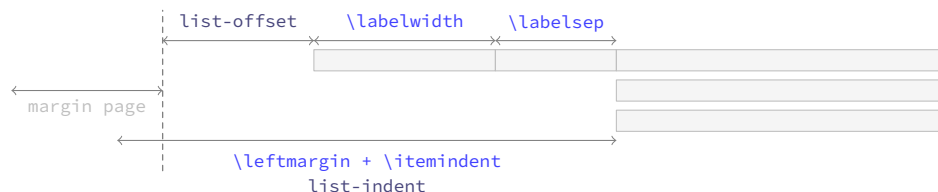


Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.

The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The *key* relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the *label box* is at `\leftmargin + \itemindent` minus `\labelwidth + \labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10.

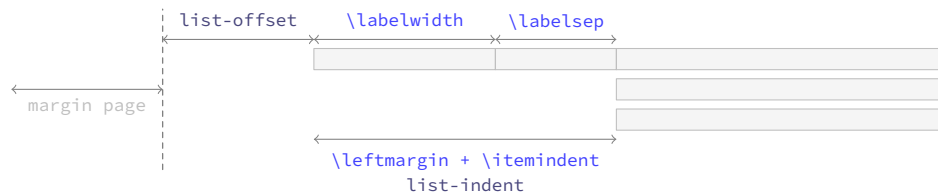


Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in `enumext`.

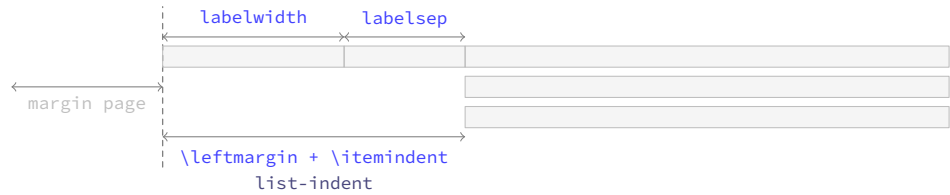
Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.

```

__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN
__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc

```

The function `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in `enumext`.

```

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool

```

And returns the “adjusted” values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `\__enumext_list_arg_two_X`: which is used in the definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments (§13.38).

```

3512 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
3513 {
3514 \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3515 {
3516 \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive } { labelwidth } { #1 }
3517 \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
3518 }
3519 \dim_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3520 {
3521 \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative } { labelsep } { #2 }
3522 \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
3523 }

```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```

3524 \bool_if:nF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2 } }

```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```

3525 \dim_compare:nNnTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3526 {
3527 \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 }
3528 \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3529 }
3530 {
3531 \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
3532 { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
3533 \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
3534 { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 } }
3535 \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
3536 {
3537 \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4 }
3538 \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1 }
3539 }
3540 \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3541 }
3542 }
3543 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { cccccc }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`.)

### 13.38.2 Setting second argument of the lists

We will “not set” `\leftmargini`, `\leftmarginii`, `\leftmarginiii` or `\leftmarginiv`, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```

__enumext_list_arg_two_i:
__enumext_list_arg_two_ii:
__enumext_list_arg_two_iii:
__enumext_list_arg_two_iv:
__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3544 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
3545 {
3546 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3547 {
3548 __enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3549 { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3550 { \l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3551 { \l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3552 { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3553 \clist_map_inline:nn

```

```

3554 { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3555 { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { __enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3556 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3557 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { __enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3558 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3559 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { __enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3560 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
3561 {
3562 __enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3563 __enumext_keyans_make_label:
3564 __enumext_keyans_ref:
3565 __enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
3566 \bool_if:cT { __enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3567 {
3568 \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
3569 }
3570 }
3571 {
3572 __enumext_redefine_item:
3573 __enumext_make_label:
3574 __enumext_standar_ref:
3575 __enumext_fake_item_indent:
3576 \bool_if:cT { __enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3577 {
3578 \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1}
3579 { \int_use:N __enumext_level_int }
3580 }
3581 }
3582 }
3583 }
3584 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:` and others.)

```

__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:

```

For the horizontal environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the implementation is similar, but, the value of `\partopsep` is always `0pt`. At this point we will modify the `parsep` key to make it take the value of the `itemsep` key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify `parindent` to make it set the value of `\parskip` locally.

```

3585 \cs_set_protected:Npn __enumext_tmp:n #1
3586 {
3587 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3588 {
3589 \bool_set_true:c { __enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3590 \dim_zero:c { __enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3591 __enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3592 { __enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { __enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3593 { __enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { __enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3594 { __enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { __enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3595 { __enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3596 \clist_map_inline:nn
3597 { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3598 { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { __enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3599 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3600 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { __enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3601 \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep { __enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
3602 \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3603 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3604 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { __enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3605 __enumext_starred_ref:
3606 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
3607 {
3608 __enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
3609 \bool_if:cT { __enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
3610 { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
3611 }
3612 {
3613 __enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
3614 \bool_if:cT { __enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3615 { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
3616 }
3617 }

```

```

3618 }
3619 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { __enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_vii: and \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_viii:.)

### 13.39 The environment enumext

\\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec: The \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec: function first call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: which sets \g\_\_enumext\_standar\_bool to “true” if we are NOT nested within `enumext*`, then call the function \\_\_enumext\_internal\_mini\_page: to create the environment `\__enumext_mini_page`, we will increment \l\_\_enumext\_level\_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l\_\_enumext\_standar\_bool to “true” and finally call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level: which sets \l\_\_enumext\_standar\_first\_bool to “true” only if the environment is NOT nested and we are at the “first level”.

```

3620 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_safe_exec:
3621 {
3622 __enumext_is_not_nested:
3623 __enumext_internal_mini_page:
3624 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
3625 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
3626 { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
3627 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3628 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3629 __enumext_is_on_first_level:
3630 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys:n The \\_\_enumext\_parse\_store\_keys:n function first we will clear the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_str used by the key `series` and then we check if we are at the “first level”, if so we process the `<keys>` and then execute the function \\_\_enumext\_parse\_series:n used by the key `series` and call the function \\_\_enumext\_nested\_base\_line\_fix: used by the key `base-fix`, otherwise we will pass the `<keys>` to the inner levels of the environment then we execute the function \\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_keys:n and reprocess the `<keys>` to pass them to the `sequence` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

3631 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_keys:n #1
3632 {
3633 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3634 {
3635 \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3636 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
3637 {
3638 \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
3639 __enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3640 __enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
3641 }
3642 {
3643 \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
3644 { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
3645 }
3646 __enumext_store_active_keys:n {#1}
3647 }
3648 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level: The \\_\_enumext\_start\_store\_level: function activate the “storing structure” mechanism in the `sequence` for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3649 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_start_store_level:
3650 {
3651 \bool_lazy_all:nT
3652 {
3653 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
3654 { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3655 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
3656 }
3657 {
3658 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3659 {
3660 \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3661 __enumext_store_level_open:
3662 }
3663 }

```



If `enumext` are nested in `enumext*` add `\__enumext_store_level_open:` to preserve the “*storing structure*”.

```

3664 \bool_lazy_all:nT
3665 {
3666 { \bool_if_p:N __enumext_store_active_bool }
3667 { \bool_not_p:n { __enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3668 { \int_compare_p:nNn { __enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
3669 }
3670 {
3671 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
3672 {
3673 \bool_set_true:c { __enumext_store_upper_level_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3674 __enumext_store_level_open:
3675 }
3676 }
3677 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_store_level:`.)

`\__enumext_stop_store_level:` The `\__enumext_stop_store_level:` function stop the “*storing structure*” mechanism in the *sequence* for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3678 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_stop_store_level:
3679 {
3680 \bool_if:cT { __enumext_store_upper_level_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3681 {
3682 __enumext_store_level_close:
3683 }
3684 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_stop_store_level:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_start:` The function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=opt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```

3685 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_multicols_start:
3686 {
3687 \int_compare:nNnT
3688 { \int_use:c { __enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3689 {
3690 \dim_compare:nNnT
3691 { \dim_use:c { __enumext_columns_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
3692 {
3693 \dim_set:cn { __enumext_columns_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3694 {
3695 (\dim_use:c { __enumext_labelwidth_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3696 + \dim_use:c { __enumext_labelsep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3697) / \int_use:c { __enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int }
3698 - \dim_use:c { __enumext_listoffset_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3699 }
3700 }
3701 \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { __enumext_columns_sep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3702 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3703 {
3704 \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
3705 }
3706 }

```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `\__enumext_multi_addvspace:`, apply our “*vertical adjust spacing*”, then start the `multicols` environment.

```

3706 \bool_if:cF { __enumext_minipage_active_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3707 {
3708 \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3709 __enumext_multi_addvspace:
3710 }
3711 \raggedcolumns
3712 \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { __enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } }
3713 }
3714 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_multicols_start:`.)

`\__enumext_multicols_stop:` The function `\__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment and apply our “vertical adjust” spacing. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF, the closing of the `list` environment is executed here along with `\__enumext_stop_store_level:`.

```

3715 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_multicols_stop:
3716 {
3717 \int_compare:nNtF
3718 { \int_use:c { __enumext_columns_ __enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3719 {
3720 __enumext_stop_list:
3721 __enumext_stop_store_level:
3722 \end{multicols}
3723 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
3724 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
3725 \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { __enumext_multicols_below_ __enumext_level: _skip } }
3726 }
3727 {
3728 __enumext_stop_list:
3729 __enumext_stop_store_level:
3730 }
3731 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_multicols_stop:`)

`\__enumext_before_list:` The function `\__enumext_before_list:` first calls the function `\__enumext_vspace_above:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `\__enumext_before_args_exec:` used by the key `before*` and finally execute the function `\__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism.

```

3732 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_list:
3733 {
3734 __enumext_vspace_above:
3735 __enumext_before_args_exec:
3736 __enumext_check_ans_active:

```

When the `mini-env` key is active it will set the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, using this value together with the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim` set by the `mini-sep` key, the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, always having a current `\linewidth` as *maximum width* between them.

```

3737 \dim_compare:nNtF
3738 { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ __enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
3739 {
3740 \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3741 {
3742 \linewidth
3743 - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3744 - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3745 }

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `\__enumext_minipage_add_space:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side” will be initialized followed by the “vertical spacing” applied to preserve the “baseline” between the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `\__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

```

3746 \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3747 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3748 __enumext_minipage_add_space:
3749 \noindent
3750 __enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ __enumext_level: _dim } }
3751 }
3752 __enumext_multicols_start:
3753 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_list:`)

`\__enumext_second_part:` The function `\__enumext_second_part:` first check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`, if it is “true” a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of `\miniright` (the `__enumext_mini_page` environment has not been closed), then close `__enumext_mini_page` and add the *adjusted vertical space* `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`, otherwise we will close the `multicols` environment.

```

3754 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_second_part:

```

```

3755 {
3756 \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ __enumext_level: _bool }
3757 {
3758 \int_compare:nNt { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3759 {
3760 \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3761 \miniright
3762 }
3763 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3764 __enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove topsep + [partopsep]
3765 \end__enumext_mini_page
3766 }
3767 {
3768 __enumext_multicols_stop:
3769 }

```

Now we will execute the functions `\__enumext_after_stop_list:` used by the key `after`, `\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `\__enumext_vspace_below:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to false and call the function `\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

3770 __enumext_after_stop_list:
3771 __enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
3772 __enumext_vspace_below:
3773 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3774 __enumext_resume_save_counter:
3775 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_second_part:`.)

`\__enumext_set_item_width:` The function `\__enumext_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key for each level of the environment.

```

3776 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_set_item_width:
3777 {
3778 \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3779 \dim_compare:nT
3780 {
3781 \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ __enumext_level: _dim } != \c_zero_dim
3782 }
3783 {
3784 \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3785 {
3786 \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ __enumext_level: _dim }
3787 }
3788 }
3789 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_set_item_width:`.)

**enumext** Now create the `enumext` environment based on `list` environment by levels.

```

3790 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{0}{}
3791 {
3792 __enumext_safe_exec:
3793 __enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
3794 __enumext_before_list:
3795 __enumext_start_store_level:
3796 __enumext_start_list:nn
3797 { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ __enumext_level: _tl } }
3798 {
3799 \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ __enumext_level: : }
3800 __enumext_before_keys_exec:
3801 }
3802 __enumext_set_item_width:
3803 __enumext_after_args_exec:
3804 }
3805 {
3806 __enumext_second_part:
3807 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext`. This function is documented on page 5.)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext` environment using the “hook” function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

3808 __enumext_after_env:nn {enumext}
3809 {
3810 __enumext_execute_after_env:
3811 }

```

### 13.40 The environment keyans

The environment **keyans** also based on lists. The main differences with the **enumext** environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for “multiple choice questions”.

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_safe\_exec:

The **keyans** environment will only be available if the **save-ans** key is active and can only be used at the “first level” within the **enumext** environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```

3812 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3813 {
3814 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3815 {
3816 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans } { save-ans }
3817 }
3818 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3819 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3820 __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3821 % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3822 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3823 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3824 {
3825 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3826 }
3827 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3828 {
3829 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3830 }
3831 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_safe\_exec:.)

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_parse\_keys:n

Parse [*key = val*] for **keyans** environment.

```

3832 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3833 {
3834 \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1}
3835 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_parse\_keys:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v:

Same implementation as the one used in the **enumext** environment.

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_start:

\cs\_new\_protected:Nn \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v:

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_multicols\_stop:

{

\\_\_enumext\_second\_part\_v:

```

3836 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_list_v:
3837 {
3838 __enumext_vspace_above_v:
3839 __enumext_before_args_exec_v:
3840 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3841 {
3842 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim
3843 {
3844 \linewidth - \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim
3845 }
3846 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3847 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3848 __enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
3849 __enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim }
3850 }
3851 __enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3852 }
3853 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3854 {
3855 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3856 {
3857 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3858 {
3859 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3860 {

```

```

3861 (
3862 \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3863) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3864 - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3865 }
3866 }
3867 \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3868 \dim_zero:N \columnseprule % no rule here
3869 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3870 {
3871 \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3872 __enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3873 }
3874 \raggedcolumns
3875 \begin{multicols}{\l__enumext_columns_v_int}
3876 }
3877 }
3878 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3879 {
3880 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3881 {
3882 __enumext_stop_list:
3883 \end{multicols}
3884 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
3885 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
3886 \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3887 }
3888 {
3889 __enumext_stop_list:
3890 }
3891 }
3892 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_second_part_v:
3893 {
3894 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3895 {
3896 \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3897 {
3898 \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3899 \miniright
3900 }
3901 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3902 __enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove \topsep + [\partopsep]
3903 \end__enumext_mini_page
3904 \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3905 }
3906 {
3907 __enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3908 }
3909 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3910 __enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3911 __enumext_vspace_below_v:
3912 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_v: and others.)

\\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width:

The function \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width: will set the value of \itemwidth taking into account the value established by the list-offset key.

```

3913 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3914 {
3915 \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3916 \dim_compare:nT
3917 {
3918 \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim != \c_zero_dim
3919 }
3920 {
3921 \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth { \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim }
3922 }
3923 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_set\_item\_width:.)

**keyans** Now we define the environment **keyans** also based on lists.

```

3924 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{0}{ }
3925 {
3926 __enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3927 __enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
3928 __enumext_before_list_v:
3929 __enumext_start_list:nn
3930 { \tl_use:N __enumext_label_v_tl }
3931 {
3932 __enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3933 __enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3934 }
3935 __enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3936 __enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3937 }
3938 {
3939 __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3940 __enumext_second_part_v:
3941 }

```

(End of definition for *keyans*. This function is documented on page 14.)

### 13.41 Tagging PDF support for non-standart list environments

The  $\TeX$  release 2022-06-01 brings automatic support for *tagged* PDF in several aspects, including the standard *list environments* and the **list** environment. Unfortunately non-standard *list environments* like **keyanspic** or the horizontal list environments **enumext\*** and **keyans\*** are not structured in a nice way, i.e. the expected result in the PDF file is the expected one, but the underlying structure is not correct. In simple terms, for *tagged* PDF a **list** environment is a **list** environment, no matter what it looks like in the PDF file.

To maintain a correct **list** structure when `\DocumentMetadata` is active, it is necessary to do some things manually using **tagpdf**[17] and **ltsockets**[19]. This implementation is an adaptation of my answer thanks to Ulrike Fischer's comments in [How can I modify my \item redefinition to be compatible with tagging-pdf](#).

#### 13.41.1 Socket for tagging support in **enumext\*** and **keyans\***

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for **enumext\*** and **keyans\***.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
__enumext_start_list_tag:n
__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
__enumext_stop_list_tag:n
3942 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred}{ 1 }
3943 \socket_new_plugin:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3944 {
3945 \tag_resume:n {#1}
3946 \tag_mc_end_push:
3947 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3948 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3949 \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3950 }
3951 \socket_new_plugin:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3952 {
3953 \tag_mc_end:
3954 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
3955 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
3956 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
3957 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
3958 }
3959 \socket_new_plugin:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3960 {
3961 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
3962 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
3963 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
3964 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
3965 \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
3966 \tag_suspend:n {#1}
3967 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

3968 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_start_list_tag:n #1
3969 {
3970 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3971 {
3972 \socket_assign_plugin:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3973 \socket_use:n {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3974 } {}
3975 }

```

```

3976 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
3977 {
3978 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3979 {
3980 \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3981 \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} { }
3982 } {}
3983 }
3984 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_stop_list_tag:n #1
3985 {
3986 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3987 {
3988 \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3989 \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3990 } {}
3991 }

```

(End of definition for *start-list-tags* and others.)

### 13.41.2 Socket for tagging support in keyanspic

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for `keyanspic` environment.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
3992 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}{ 0 }
3993 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
3994 {
3995 \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
3996 \tag_mc_end_push:
3997 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3998 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3999 \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
4000 }
4001 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4002 {
4003 \tag_mc_end:
4004 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
4005 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
4006 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
4007 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
4008 \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=text}
4009 }
4010 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
4011 {
4012 \tag_mc_end:
4013 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
4014 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
4015 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
4016 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
4017 \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
4018 \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4019 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

4020 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4021 {
4022 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4023 {
4024 \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
4025 \socket_use:n {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4026 } {}
4027 }
4028 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4029 {
4030 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4031 {
4032 \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4033 \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4034 } {}
4035 }
4036 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4037 {
4038 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4039 {
4040 \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}

```



```

4041 \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
4042 } {}
4043 }

```

(End of definition for `start-list-tags` and others.)

### 13.42 The environment `keyanspic` and `\anspic`

The `keyanspic` environment is a `list` based environment that uses the same configuration for “spacing” and `<label>` as the `keyans` environment, but it does not use `\item`. The `<contents>` are passed to the environment by means of the `\anspic` command as replacement for `\item` command and placed inside `minipage` environments, with the `<label>` centered “above” or “below”, adjusting *widths* and *position* according to the options passed to the environment.

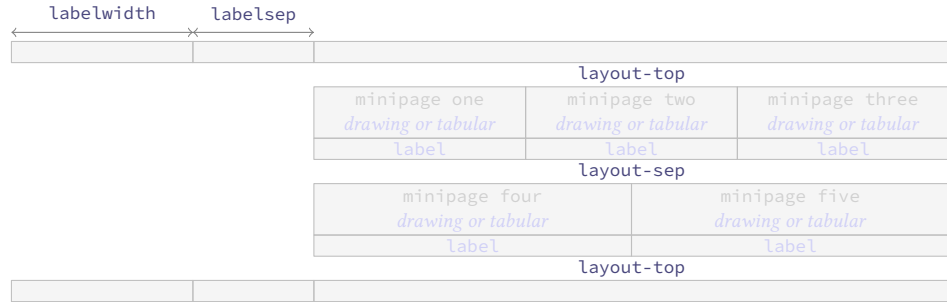


Figure 12: Representation of the `keyanspic` spacing in `enumext`.

In order for the `keyanspic` environment and the `\anspic` command to work correctly, we need to set and export some variables in the first part of the environment definition and pass them to `\anspic` which is executed in the second part of the environment. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a \macro?](#).

#### 13.42.1 The environment `keyanspic`

First we define the key that allows us to process the position of the `<label>` centered “above” or “below” which will be `label-pos`, the vertical separation of these from *drawing or tabular* will be handled with the key `label-sep`. The “layout style” will be handled with the key `layout-sty` will take two values separated by comma `{<n° upper, n° lower>}` and will determine the number of `minipage` environments in which all arguments of `\anspic` will be printed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environments separated by the value of the key `layout-sep`. The vertical space “top” and “bottom” of the environment will be handled with the key `layout-top`.

```

4044 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyanspic }
4045 {
4046 label-pos .choice:,
4047 label-pos / above .code:n =
4048 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4049 \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { t },
4050 label-pos / below .code:n =
4051 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4052 \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { b },
4053 label-pos / unknown .code:n =
4054 \msg_error:nnee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
4055 { label-pos } { above,~ below } { \exp_not:n {#1} },
4056 label-pos .initial:n = below,
4057 label-pos .value_required:n = true,
4058 label-sep .skip_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip,
4059 label-sep .value_required:n = true,
4060 layout-sty .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl,
4061 layout-sty .value_required:n = true,
4062 layout-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans }
4063 { parsep = #1 },
4064 layout-sep .value_required:n = true,
4065 layout-top .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans }
4066 { topsep = #1 },
4067 layout-top .value_required:n = true,
4068 unknown .code:n = { \l__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
4069 }

```

(End of definition for `label-pos` and others.)

`\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` The function `\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` check the nested level position inside the `enumext` environment.

```

__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n
__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N
__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
4070 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:

```

```

4071 {
4072 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
4073 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
4074 {
4075 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
4076 }
4077 __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4078 }

```

Parse [*key = val*] for **keyanspic** environment.

```

4079 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n #1
4080 {
4081 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4082 {
4083 \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyanspic } {#1}
4084 }
4085 }

```

The function `\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N` will return a positive value `\parsep` from **keyans** environment.

```

4086 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
4087 {
4088 \dim_compare:nNt { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
4089 {
4090 \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 }
4091 }
4092 }

```

The `\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:` function will be used in the *second argument* of the **list** environment that defines the **keyanspic** environment, with this we will take the configuration of the “spaces” and the keys `label`, `wrap-label`, `parsep` and `topsep` from the **keyans** environment. The first thing we need to do is set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool` handled by the `list-indent` key to “false”, then copy the definition of the second list argument from the **keyans** environment definition and make sure that `\parsep` does not have a negative value.

```

4093 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
4094 {
4095 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
4096 __enumext_list_arg_two_v:
4097 __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep

```

Now we increment the counter `enumXv` of the **keyans** environment and save the *total height* of the (*label*) in `\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim` used by **anspic** and we will adjust the values of `\parsep` only if the key `label-pos` is set to *below*.

```

4098 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4099 {
4100 \stepcounter { enumXv }
4101 \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_box { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
4102 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4103 {
4104 \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
4105 }
4106 \skip_add:Nn \parsep
4107 {
4108 \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4109 + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4110 + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4111 }
4112 }

```

Finally we *adjust* the value of `\leftmargin` and `\topsep` then set `\listparindent`, `\partopsep` and `\itemsep` to zero so that the *horizontal* and *vertical* space is not affected.

```

4113 \dim_add:Nn \leftmargin { -\labelwidth - \labelsep }
4114 \skip_add:Nn \topsep { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4115 \dim_zero:N \listparindent
4116 \skip_zero:N \partopsep
4117 \skip_zero:N \itemsep
4118 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` and others.)

**keyanspic** Now we define the environment **keyanspic**. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must use the `\begin{list}` form and a lot of conditional code using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`.

```

4119 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{ o }
4120 {
4121 __enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
4122 __enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n {#1}
4123 \begin{list} { } { __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: }
4124 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4125 {
4126 \tag_suspend:n {list}
4127 }{}
4128 \item[] \scan_stop:
4129 % paranoia
4130 \RenewDocumentCommand \item {}
4131 {
4132 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
4133 }
4134 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4135 {
4136 \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4137 \tag_tool:n {para/tagging=false}
4138 \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4139 } { }
4140 }
4141 {
4142 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4143 {
4144 \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4145 \tag_mc_end_push:
4146 \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=L,attribute=enumerate}
4147 } { }

```

Now we process the command `\anspic`, if the key `layout-sty` is not present, the number of times the `\anspic` command appears will be counted from `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and placed a *single line*.

```

4148 __enumext_anspic_exec:
4149 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4150 {
4151 \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4152 } { }
4153 \end{list}
4154 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4155 {
4156 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=L}
4157 \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
4158 \tag_struct_end:n {tag=L}
4159 \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
4160 } { }

```

Finally we check if `\anspic*` has been used, set the counter `enumXvi` to zero and apply our “adjusted” vertical space bottom.

```

4161 __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
4162 \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
4163 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4164 {
4165 \par\addvspace{ 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4166 }
4167 {
4168 \par
4169 \addvspace
4170 {
4171 \dim_eval:n
4172 {
4173 \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim + \box_ht_plus_dp:N \strutbox
4174 + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
4175 }
4176 }
4177 }
4178 }

```

(End of definition for `keyanspic`. This function is documented on page 15.)

### 13.42.2 The command `\anspic`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred versions* `\anspic*[\langle content \rangle]` store the current `\label` next to the *optional argument* `[\langle content \rangle]` in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The

third *mandatory argument*  $\langle \text{drawing or tabular} \rangle$  is NOT stored in the *sequence* or *prop list*.

- One of the complications here to make the `keyanspic` environment compatible with *tagged* PDF is the position of  $\langle \text{label} \rangle$ , the `\anspic` command processes the arguments in order, where #1 and #2 correspond to  $\langle \text{label} \rangle$  and #3 to the mandatory argument and puts all this inside a `minipage` environment. If #1 and #2, that is  $\langle \text{label} \rangle$ , is above #3 there are no problems with *tagged* PDF, but if #3 comes first the list created with *tagged* PDF will not be correct.

`\anspic`

We check that the command is active in the `keyanspic` environment only if the `save-ans` key is present, otherwise we return an error. The three arguments are handled by the function `\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` and stored in the sequence `\__enumext_anspic_args_seq` which is processed by the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4179 \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
4180 {
4181 \bool_if:NF __enumext_store_active_bool
4182 {
4183 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyanspic } { save-ans }
4184 }
4185 \int_compare:nNt { __enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4186 {
4187 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4188 }
4189 \int_compare:nNt { __enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
4190 {
4191 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anspic } { keyans }
4192 }
4193 \seq_put_right:Nn __enumext_anspic_args_seq
4194 {
4195 __enumext_anspic_args:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4196 }
4197 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n` function will set the value of `\__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim` equal to the “height plus depth” of the *mandatory argument* if the key `label-pos` is set “below”.

```

4198 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anspic_body_dim:n #1
4199 {
4200 \bool_if:NF __enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4201 {
4202 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4203 {
4204 \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4205 } { }
4206 \vbox_set:Nn __enumext_anspic_body_box { #1 }
4207 \dim_set:Nn __enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4208 {
4209 \box_ht_plus_dp:N __enumext_anspic_body_box
4210 }
4211 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4212 {
4213 \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4214 } { }
4215 }
4216 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_label:nn` function will process inside `\makebox` the *starred argument* ‘\*’ and *optional argument* passed to the command. Here we will store the  $\langle \text{label} \rangle$  and *optional argument* in *prop list* and *sequence* and execute the `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-opt` keys.

```

4217 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anspic_label:nn #1 #2
4218 {
4219 \makebox[__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim][c]
4220 {
4221 \bool_if:nT { #1 }
4222 {
4223 __enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
4224 __enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4225 __enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
4226 \int_gincr:N __enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4227 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4228 { \bool_if_p:N __enumext_show_answer_bool }
4229 { \bool_if_p:N __enumext_show_position_bool }
4230 {
4231 \tl_set_eq:NN __enumext_label_v_tl __enumext_label_vi_tl
4232 __enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #2 }

```

```

4233 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_vi_tl \l__enumext_label_v_tl
4234 }
4235 }
4236 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
4237 __enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
4238 __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
4239 }
4240 }

```

The function `\__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn` will be in charge of handling the “*counter*” and the position of the  $\langle label \rangle$ , set by `label-pos` key which will have the same configuration as the `keyans` environment.

```

4241 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn #1 #2 #3
4242 {
4243 \stepcounter { enumXvi }
4244 __enumext_anspic_body_dim:n { #3 }
4245 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4246 {
4247 __enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4248 }
4249 {
4250 \raisebox
4251 {
4252 -\dim_eval:n
4253 {
4254 \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4255 + \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4256 + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4257 + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4258 }
4259 }
4260 [opt] [opt]
4261 {
4262 __enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4263 }
4264 }
4265 }
4266 %

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` function will be responsible for placing the code compatible with *tagged* PDF and the arguments within the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence which will be processed by the `\__enumext_anspic_print:n` function in the second part of the definition of the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4267 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anspic_args:nnn
4268 {
4269 __enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4270 __enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4271 __enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4272 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4273 {
4274 \\[\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip] #3
4275 }
4276 {
4277 \\ #3
4278 }
4279 __enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4280 }

```

The value  $\{ \langle n^{\circ upper}, n^{\circ lower} \rangle \}$  passed to the `layout-sty` key is split by comma and is handled directly by the function `\__enumext_anspic_print:n` and passed to the function `\__enumext_anspic_row:n`.

```

4281 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anspic_print:n
4282 {
4283 \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } __enumext_anspic_row:n
4284 }
4285 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_anspic_print:n { e, V }

```

The function `\__enumext_anspic_row:n` will set the *widths* for the `minipage` environments and place *all arguments* passed to `\anspic saved` in the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence inside them.

```

4286 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anspic_row:n
4287 {
4288 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
4289 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_above_int { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4290 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_below_int { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + #1 }
4291 \int_step_inline:nnn

```

```

4292 { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + 1 }
4293 { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4294 {
4295 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4296 {
4297 \tag_suspend:n {minipage}
4298 } { }
4299 \begin{minipage}[\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str]{ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim }
4300 \centering
4301 \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq { ##1 }
4302 \end{minipage}
4303 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4304 {
4305 \tag_resume:n {minipage}
4306 } { }
4307 }
4308 \par
4309 }

```

The `\__enumext_anspic_exec:` function will execute all the code in the `\anspic` command in the second argument of the `keyanspic` environment definition. If the key `layout-sty` is not set, everything will be printed on a *single line*.

```

4310 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_anspic_exec:
4311 {
4312 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4313 {
4314 __enumext_anspic_print:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq }
4315 }
4316 {
4317 __enumext_anspic_print:V \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4318 }
4319 }

```

(End of definition for `\anspic` and others. This function is documented on page 16.)

### 13.43 The horizontal environments

Generating *horizontal list environments* is NOT as simple as standard  $\TeX$  list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the `shortlst` package to a more modern version using `expl3`. It is not possible to redefine `\item` and `\makelabel` using `\RenewDocumentCommand` as in the vertical *non starred* versions.

To achieve the *horizontal list environments* we will capture the `\item` command and the  $\langle content \rangle$  of this in *horizontal box* using `\makebox` for the `label` and a `minipage` environment for the  $\langle content \rangle$  passed to `\item`, we will also add the *optional argument* ( $\langle number \rangle$ ) to `\item` to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want `\item` to behave in the same way as in the `enumext` environment but adding an *first optional argument* ( $\langle number \rangle$ ).

A side effect is the limitation of using `\item` in this way *without* using `\RenewDocumentCommand`, which loses the original definition and affects the *standard list environments* provided by  $\TeX$  and any environment defined using base `list` environment, including: `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

🔗 One way to get around this is to use something like:

```
\AddToHook{env/enumerate/before}{recover original \item definition}
```

inside `minipage`, but in my partial tests this does not have the desired effect and the vertical and horizontal spacing is distorted. For now this will remain as a limitation and I will see if it is feasible to implement it in the future.

💡 For compatibility with the *tagged* PDF we close the environments according to the presence or not of the `mini-env` key.

#### 13.43.1 Functions for item box width

We set the default value for the *width of the box* containing the  $\langle content \rangle$  of the items for `enumext*` environment.

```

__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4320 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4321 {
4322 \dim_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4323 {
4324 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4325 {
4326 (\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim)
4327 / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4328 }
4329 }

```

```

4330 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - 1 }
4331 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4332 {
4333 (\linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int)
4334 / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4335 - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4336 - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4337 }

```

When the key `rightmargin` is active we must adjust the values.

```

4338 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4339 {
4340 \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4341 {
4342 (\l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int)
4343 / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4344 }
4345 \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4346 {
4347 \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim
4348 }
4349 }
4350 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4351 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4352 {
4353 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4354 {
4355 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4356 {
4357 (\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim)
4358 / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4359 }
4360 }
4361 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - 1 }
4362 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4363 {
4364 (\linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int)
4365 / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4366 - \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4367 - \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4368 }
4369 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4370 {
4371 \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4372 {
4373 (\l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int)
4374 / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4375 }
4376 \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4377 {
4378 \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim
4379 }
4380 }
4381 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` and `\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`)

### 13.43.2 Functions for join item columns

```

__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n
__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n

```

The functions `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the *content* passed to `\item`(*columns*) will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

4382 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
4383 {
4384 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
4385 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4386 {
4387 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4388 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4389 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4390 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int

```



```

4391 {
4392 \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4393 }
4394 }
4395 \int_compare:nNnT
4396 { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4397 >
4398 { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4399 {
4400 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4401 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4402 {
4403 \int_eval:n
4404 { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4405 }
4406 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4407 {
4408 \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4409 }
4410 }
4411 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { 1 }
4412 {
4413 \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4414 \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4415 \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4416 \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4417 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4418 {
4419 \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4420 + (\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4421 + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4422) * \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4423 }
4424 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4425 }
4426 {
4427 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4428 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4429 }
4430 }

```

Same implementation for the [keyans\\*](#) environment.

```

4431 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
4432 {
4433 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
4434 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4435 {
4436 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4437 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4438 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4439 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4440 {
4441 \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4442 }
4443 }
4444 \int_compare:nNnT
4445 { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4446 >
4447 { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4448 {
4449 \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4450 { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4451 {
4452 \int_eval:n
4453 { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4454 }
4455 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4456 {
4457 \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4458 }
4459 }
4460 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { 1 }

```

```

4461 {
4462 \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4463 \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4464 \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4465 \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4466 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4467 {
4468 \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4469 + (\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4470 + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4471)*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4472 }
4473 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4474 }
4475 {
4476 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4477 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4478 }
4479 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`)

### 13.43.3 Functions for mini-env, mini-right and mini-right\* keys

`\__enumext_start_mini_vii:` The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” is executed “after” closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` in the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim`.

```

4480 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_start_mini_vii:
4481 {
4482 \dim_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4483 {
4484 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
4485 {
4486 \linewidth
4487 - \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4488 - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
4489 }
4490 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4491 \dim_gset_eq:NN
4492 \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4493 \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4494 __enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
4495 \nointerlineskip\noindent
4496 __enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
4497 }
4498 }

```

The function `\__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` closes the `\__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, applies `\hfill` and set the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` to “true” which will be used in the function `\__enumext_after_env:n` to execute the `minipage` on the “right side”. At this point we will execute the `\__enumext_stop_list:` and `\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions stopping the `list` environment and the level saving mechanism for storage in *sequence* of the `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment. This function is passed to the `\__enumext_after_list_vii:` function in the second part of the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

4499 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4500 {
4501 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4502 {
4503 __enumext_stop_list:
4504 __enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4505 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {enumext*} } { }
4506 \end__enumext_mini_page
4507 \hfill
4508 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4509 }
4510 {
4511 __enumext_stop_list:
4512 __enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4513 }
4514 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_mini_vii:` and `\__enumext_stop_mini_vii:`.)

Finally we execute the `{\code}` passed to the `mini-right` or `mini-right*` keys stored in the variable `\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` in the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. For compatibility with the `caption` package and possibly other `{\code}` passed to this key, we will pass it to a box and then print it.

```

4515 __enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4516 {
4517 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4518 {
4519 __enumext_minipage:w [t] { \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
4520 \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
4521 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4522 \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4523 \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4524 {
4525 \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4526 {
4527 \centering
4528 }
4529 }
4530 \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4531 {
4532 \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4533 }
4534 \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4535 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4536 __enumext_endminipage:
4537 \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4538 }
4539 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4540 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4541 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4542 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4543 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
4544 }

```

`\__enumext_start_mini_viii:`  
`\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`

The implementation of the `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys is identical to the one used in the `enumext*` environment.

```

4545 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_start_mini_viii:
4546 {
4547 \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4548 {
4549 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
4550 {
4551 \linewidth
4552 - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4553 - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
4554 }
4555 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4556 \dim_gset_eq:NN
4557 \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4558 \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4559 __enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
4560 \nointerlineskip\noindent
4561 __enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
4562 }
4563 }
4564 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4565 {
4566 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4567 {
4568 __enumext_stop_list:
4569 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {keyans*} } { }
4570 \end__enumext_mini_page
4571 \hfill
4572 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4573 }
4574 {
4575 __enumext_stop_list:
4576 }

```

```

4577 }
4578 __enumext_after_env:nn {keyans*}
4579 {
4580 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4581 {
4582 __enumext_mini_page{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }
4583 \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4584 \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4585 {
4586 \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4587 {
4588 \centering
4589 }
4590 }
4591 \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4592 {
4593 \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4594 }
4595 \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4596 \end__enumext_mini_page
4597 \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4598 }
4599 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4600 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4601 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4602 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4603 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_mini\_viii: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_mini\_viii:.)

### 13.44 The environment enumext\*

**enumext\*** First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_tmp\_vii: equal to \\_\_enumext\_first\_item\_tmp\_vii: and next to \item equal to \\_\_enumext\_start\_item\_tmp\_vii: which we will redefine later. Unlike the implementation used by the **shortlst** package, we will not set the values of \rightskip and \@rightskip equal to \@flushglue whose value is 0.0pt plus 1.0 fil, in the tests I have performed this fails in some circumstances and different results are obtained when using pdfTeX and LuaTeX.

```

4604 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{o }
4605 {
4606 __enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4607 __enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
4608 __enumext_before_list_vii:
4609 __enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4610 __enumext_start_list:nn { }
4611 {
4612 __enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
4613 __enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
4614 }
4615 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {enumext*} } { }
4616 __enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4617 \item[] \scan_stop:
4618 \cs_set_eq:NN __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4619 \cs_set_eq:NN \item __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4620 \ignorespaces
4621 }
4622 {
4623 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4624 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4625 __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4626 __enumext_after_list_vii:
4627 }

```

(End of definition for enumext\*. This function is documented on page 5.)

**\\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec\_vii:** We will first call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: which sets \g\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to true if we are NOT nested within **enumext**, then call the function \\_\_enumext\_internal\_mini\_page: to create the environment **\_\_enumext\_mini\_page**, we will increment \l\_\_enumext\_level\_h\_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to true and finally call the function \\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level: which sets \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_first\_bool to true if we are not nested, allowing the “storage system” to be used.

```

4628 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4629 {
4630 __enumext_is_not_nested:
4631 __enumext_internal_mini_page:
4632 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
4633 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4634 {
4635 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4636 }
4637 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
4638 {
4639 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { keyans* }
4640 }
4641 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4642 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
4643 __enumext_is_on_first_level:
4644 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_safe\_exec\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys\_vii:n

First we will clear the variable \l\_\_enumext\_series\_str used by the key `series`, process the environment  $\langle key = val \rangle$  and execute the function \\_\_enumext\_parse\_series:n and used by the key `series`, then we execute the function \\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_keys\_vii:n and reprocess the  $\langle keys \rangle$  to pass them to the storage `sequence` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

4645 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
4646 {
4647 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4648 {
4649 \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
4650 \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
4651 __enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
4652 __enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n {#1}
4653 }
4654 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_parse\_keys\_vii:n.)

\\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii:

The function \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii: first calls the function \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_vii: used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_active: for the check answer mechanism and finally calls the functions \\_\_enumext\_before\_args\_exec: and \\_\_enumext\_start\_mini\_vii: used by the keys `before*`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`.

```

4655 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_list_vii:
4656 {
4657 __enumext_vspace_above_vii:
4658 __enumext_check_ans_active:
4659 __enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
4660 __enumext_start_mini_vii:
4661 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_before\_list\_vii:.)

\\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii:

The function \\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii: first calls the function \\_\_enumext\_stop\_mini\_vii: which internally calls \\_\_enumext\_stop\_list: and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_store\_level\_vii: (§13.43.3) used by the keys `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`, then to the functions \\_\_enumext\_after\_stop\_list\_vii: used by the key `after`, \\_\_enumext\_check\_ans\_key\_hook: used by the key `check-ans`, \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_below\_vii: used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set \l\_\_enumext\_starred\_bool to false and call the \\_\_enumext\_resume\_save\_counter: function used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

4662 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_list_vii:
4663 {
4664 __enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4665 __enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
4666 __enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
4667 __enumext_vspace_below_vii:
4668 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4669 __enumext_resume_save_counter:
4670 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_vii:.)

```

__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:

```

The `\__enumext_start_store_level_vii:` and `\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions activate the “*storing structure*” mechanism in *sequence* for `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment if `enumext*` are nested in `enumext`.

```

4671 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4672 {
4673 \bool_if:NT __enumext_store_active_bool
4674 {
4675 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4676 {
4677 __enumext_store_level_open_vii:
4678 }
4679 }
4680 }
4681 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4682 {
4683 \bool_if:NT __enumext_store_active_bool
4684 {
4685 \int_compare:nNnT { __enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4686 {
4687 __enumext_store_level_close_vii:
4688 }
4689 }
4690 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_store_level_vii:` and `\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:`.)

### 13.44.1 The command `\item` in `enumext*`

```
__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
```

The `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “*first*” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```

4691 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4692 {
4693 \skip_horizontal:n
4694 {
4695 -__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim - __enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4696 }
4697 \ignorespaces
4698 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:`.)

```

__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
__enumext_joined_item_vii:w
__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w

```

First we will call the function `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int` that will count the item’s by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int` that will count the total of item’s in the environment. After that we will call the function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4699 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4700 {
4701 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4702 \int_incr:N __enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4703 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4704 __enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4705 }

```

The function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:` will handle the `\item(<number>)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (<number>)`, which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4706 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4707 {
4708 \peek_meaning:NTF (
4709 { __enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
4710 { __enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
4711)

```

The function `\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w` will first call the function `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “\*”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` otherwise we will call the function `\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w`.

```

4712 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
4713 {

```

```

4714 __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
4715 \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4716 { __enumext_starred_item_vii:w }
4717 { __enumext_standar_item_vii:w }
4718 }

```

The function `\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ]`.

```

4719 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_standar_item_vii:w
4720 {
4721 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4722 \peek_meaning:NTF [
4723 {
4724 \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool
4725 __enumext_start_item_vii:w
4726 }
4727 {
4728 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4729 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4730 __enumext_start_item_vii:w [__enumext_label_vii_tl] \ignorespaces
4731 }
4732 }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w`, `aux_ii:w`, and `aux_iii:w` execute `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

```

4733 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_vii:w
4734 {
4735 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4736 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4737 \peek_meaning:NTF [
4738 { __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }
4739 { __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
4740 }
4741 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w {#1}
4742 {
4743 \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
4744 __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4745 }
4746 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4747 {
4748 \peek_meaning:NTF [
4749 { __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
4750 {
4751 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4752 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4753 __enumext_start_item_vii:w [__enumext_label_vii_tl] \ignorespaces
4754 }
4755 }
4756 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w {#1}
4757 {
4758 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
4759 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4760 __enumext_start_item_vii:w [__enumext_label_vii_tl] \ignorespaces
4761 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:` and others.)

`\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`

The `\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n` function will be in charge of handling our definition of `\item`. First we increment the counter `enumxvii` for the enumerated items and activate support for the *check answers* mechanism, followed by support for `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` if present, then the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys which we execute using `\makebox` whose width will be given by the `labelwidth` key and position by the `align` key, inside the argument of this we will execute the `font` key together with the function defined by the `wrap-label` or `wrap-label*` keys. Finally we execute the `labelsep` key applying a `\skip_horizontal:N` and `\ignorespaces`.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF and *hyperref* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and the key `save-ans` is not active need setting the `\if@hyper@item` switch to “true”. The explanation for this is given by the master



Heiko Oberdiek on `\refstepcounter{enumi}` twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier. This patch is only needed if you are running `pdflatex` and not if you are running `lualatex`

```

4762 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n #1
4763 {
4764 \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4765 {
4766 \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4767 \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
4768 {
4769 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4770 {
4771 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4772 {
4773 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4774 }
4775 } { }
4776 \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
4777 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
4778 {
4779 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
4780 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
4781 }
4782 }
4783 }
4784 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4785 {
4786 \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4787 {
4788 \tl_gset_eq:NN
4789 \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
4790 }
4791 \mode_leave_vertical:
4792 \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
4793 \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
4794 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
4795 \tl_gc_clear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4796 }
4797 \makebox[\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim][\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str]
4798 {
4799 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
4800 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4801 {
4802 __enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1}
4803 }
4804 { #1 }
4805 }
4806 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim \ignorespaces
4807 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`.)

### 13.44.2 Real definition of `\item` in `enumext*`

The functions `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` executing the true definition of `\item` inside the `enumext*` environment, unlike the implementation in `shortlst` we will NOT use an extra group and the plain form of the `lrbox` environment.

```

__enumext_start_item_vii:w
__enumext_stop_item_vii:

```

The first thing we will do is set the value of `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` which we will define later, after that we will start capturing `\item` and “*item content*” in a *horizontal box* where the width will be `\itemwidth` plus `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep`.

```

4808 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
4809 {
4810 \cs_set_eq:NN __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: __enumext_stop_item_vii:
4811 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4812 {
4813 \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4814 + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4815 + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4816 }

```

Redefine the `\footnote` command.

```

4817 __enumext_renew_footnote_starred:

```

Now we insert our *sockets* for *tagging* PDF support and run `\item`.

```
4818 __enumext_start_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4819 __enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n {#1}
4820 __enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
```

Finally we open the `minipage` environment, capture the “*item content*”, make `\parindent` take the value of the key `listparindent` and `\parskip` take the value of the key `parsep`, then execute the keys `itemindent` and `first`.

- Here the use of `\unskip` and `\skip_horizontal:n` with the value of `listparindent` is necessary, otherwise an unwanted space is created when using `\item[⟨opt⟩]` and the value passed to the key `itemindent` is incremented.

```
4821 __enumext_minipage:w [t]{ __enumext_joined_width_vii_dim }
4822 \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
4823 \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
4824 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
4825 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
4826 \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim } \ignorespaces
4827 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
4828 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
4829 }
```

The `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:` function will finish the fetching `\item` and “*item content*” by closing the `minipage` environment, the *sockets* for *tagging* PDF and the *horizontal box*.

```
4830 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_stop_item_vii:
4831 {
4832 __enumext_endminipage:
4833 __enumext_stop_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4834 \hbox_set_end:
```

Here we will reduce the *warnings* a bit by setting the value of `\hbadness` to `10000`, print `\item` and “*item content*” from the *horizontal box*.

```
4835 \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4836 \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
```

Finally apply the *vertical space* between rows set by `itemsep` key passed to `\parsep` using `\par\noindent` and *horizontal space* between columns set by `columns-sep` key using `\skip_horizontal:N`.

```
4837 \int_compare:nNnTF
4838 { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4839 {
4840 \par\noindent
4841 \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4842 }
4843 {
4844 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4845 }
4846 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `\__enumext_stop_item_vii:`)

`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:`

Remove the extra *vertical space* equal to `\parsep=\itemsep` when the total number of `\item` is divisible by the number of `\item` in the last row of the environment. Here the use of `\unskip` or `\removeatlastskip` fails and does not obtain the expected result, using `\vspace` is the option and in this case, we can use a simplified version since we are always in (*vertical mode*).

```
4847 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4848 {
4849 \int_compare:nNnT
4850 {
4851 \int_mod:nn
4852 { \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4853 }
4854 =
4855 { 0 }
4856 {
4857 \para_end:
4858 \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
4859 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4860 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4861 }
4862 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:`)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext*` environment using the "hook" function `\__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

4863 __enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4864 {
4865 __enumext_execute_after_env:
4866 }

```

### 13.45 The environment `keyans*`

`keyans*` The implementation of `keyans*` environment is the similar as that used by the `enumext*` environment except for the `\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function added in the second part.

```

4867 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{o}
4868 {
4869 __enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4870 __enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
4871 __enumext_before_list_viii:
4872 __enumext_start_list:nn { }
4873 {
4874 __enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
4875 __enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
4876 }
4877 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {keyans*} } { }
4878 __enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4879 \item[] \scan_stop:
4880 \cs_set_eq:NN __enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: __enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4881 \cs_set_eq:NN \item __enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4882 \ignorespaces
4883 }
4884 {
4885 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4886 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4887 __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4888 __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
4889 __enumext_after_list_viii:
4890 }

```

(End of definition for `keyans*`. This function is documented on page 14.)

`\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` The `\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` function will first check if the `save-ans` key is active and only when this is true the environment will be available, it will increment the value of `\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int` and return an error message when we are nesting the environment, then it will call the `\__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` function in charge of saving the name of the environment and the line it is running on, then it will check if we are trying to nest `keyans*` in `enumext*` returning an error and we will set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true, finally we will check if we are within the appropriate level within the `enumext` environment.

```

4891 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4892 {
4893 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4894 {
4895 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans* } { save-ans }
4896 }
4897 \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
4898 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4899 {
4900 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4901 }
4902 __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4903 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
4904 {
4905 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { enumext* }
4906 }
4907 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4908 % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
4909 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4910 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4911 {
4912 \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4913 }
4914 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:`)

```
__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n Parse [$\langle key = val \rangle$] for keyans*.
4915 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
4916 {
4917 \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4918 {
4919 \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}
4920 }
4921 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n`.)

`\__enumext_before_list_viii:` The function `\__enumext_before_list_viii:` will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the `above` key is active next to the  $\{\langle code \rangle\}$  defined by the `before*` key if it is active, the call the function `\__enumext_start_mini_viii:` handle by `mini-env`.

```
4922 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_list_viii:
4923 {
4924 __enumext_vspace_above_viii:
4925 __enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
4926 __enumext_start_mini_viii:
4927 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_before_list_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_after_list_viii:` The function `\__enumext_after_list_viii:` first call the function `\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`, then apply the  $\{\langle code \rangle\}$  handled by the `after` key together with the *vertical space* handled by the `below` key if they are present.

```
4928 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_list_viii:
4929 {
4930 __enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4931 __enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
4932 __enumext_vspace_below_viii:
4933 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_after_list_viii:`.)

### 13.45.1 The command `\item` in `keyans*`

The idea here is to make the `\item` command behave in the same way as in the `keyans` environment with the difference of the *optional argument* ( $\langle number \rangle$ ) which works in the same way as in the `enumext*` environment. In simple terms we want to store the  $\langle label \rangle$  next to the  $[\langle content \rangle]$  if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key for `\item*`, `\item*[\langle content \rangle]`, `\item(\langle number \rangle)*` and `\item(\langle number \rangle)*[\langle content \rangle]` commands.

`\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` The `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “*first*” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```
4934 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4935 {
4936 \skip_horizontal:n
4937 {
4938 -__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim - __enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4939 }
4940 \ignorespaces
4941 }
```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:`.)

`\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` First we will call the function `\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int` that will count the item’s by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int` that will count the total of item’s in the environment. `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` After that we will call the function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```
4942 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4943 {
4944 __enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4945 \int_incr:N __enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4946 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4947 __enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4948 }
```

The function `\__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` will handle the `\item(<number>)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (<number>)`, which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4949 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4950 {
4951 \peek_meaning:NTF (
4952 { __enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
4953 { __enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
4954 }

```

The function `\__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` will first call the function `\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “\*”, if it is present we will call the function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` otherwise we will call the function `\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w`.

```

4955 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
4956 {
4957 __enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
4958 \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4959 { __enumext_starred_item_viii:w }
4960 { __enumext_standar_item_viii:w }
4961 }

```

The function `\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[<custom>]` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_viii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `\__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ]`.

```

4962 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_standar_item_viii:w
4963 {
4964 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4965 \peek_meaning:NTF [
4966 {
4967 \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
4968 __enumext_start_item_viii:w
4969 }
4970 {
4971 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4972 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4973 __enumext_start_item_viii:w [\l__enumext_label_viii_tl] \ignorespaces
4974 }
4975 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` and others.)

```

__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w
__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
__enumext_starred_item_exec:

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w` and `aux_ii:w` execute `\item*` and `\item*[<content>]`.

```

4976 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_viii:w
4977 {
4978 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4979 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4980 \peek_meaning:NTF [
4981 { __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
4982 { __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
4983 }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w` will save the *optional argument* to `\item*` in `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key `save-sep` in variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` if present, then call the function `\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w`.

```

4984 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
4985 {
4986 \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4987 \tl_if_no_value:nF { #1 }
4988 {
4989 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4990 {
4991 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4992 {
4993 \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl

```

```

4994 }
4995 \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
4996 }
4997 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
4998 }
4999 __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
5000 }
5001 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
5002 {
5003 \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
5004 __enumext_start_item_viii:w [\l__enumext_label_viii_tl] \ignorespaces
5005 }

```

The function `\__enumext_starred_item_exec:` will be in charge of storing the current *(label)* for `\item*` followed by the `[<content>]` for `\item*<content>]` if present in the *sequence* and *prop list* set by the `save-ans` key. In this same function the keys `show-ans`, `show-pos` and `save-ref` are implemented.

```

5006 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_starred_item_exec:
5007 {
5008 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_viii_tl }
5009 __enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
5010 __enumext_keyans_store_ref:
5011 \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item }
5012 __enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
5013 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
5014 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
5015 {
5016 __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
5017 }
5018 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
5019 {
5020 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
5021 {
5022 \group_begin:
5023 \exp_not:N \normalfont
5024 \exp_not:N \footnotesize [\int_eval:n
5025 {
5026 \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
5027 }
5028]
5029 \group_end:
5030 }
5031 __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
5032 }
5033 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` and others.)

`\__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n`

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5034 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n #1
5035 {
5036 \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
5037 {
5038 \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
5039 \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
5040 {
5041 \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
5042 }
5043 }
5044 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5045 {
5046 __enumext_starred_item_exec:
5047 }
5048 \makebox[\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim][\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str]
5049 {
5050 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
5051 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
5052 {
5053 __enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1}
5054 }
5055 { #1 }
5056 }

```

```

5057 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim \ignorespaces
5058 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_fake\_make\_label\_viii:n.)

### 13.45.2 Real definition of \item in keyans\*

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

__enumext_start_item_viii:w
__enumext_stop_item_viii:

```

```

5059 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn __enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
5060 {
5061 \cs_set_eq:NN __enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: __enumext_stop_item_viii:
5062 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5063 {
5064 \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
5065 + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
5066 + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
5067 }
5068 __enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
5069 __enumext_start_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5070 __enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n {#1}
5071 __enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
5072 __enumext_minipage:w [t]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim }
5073 \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
5074 \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
5075 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
5076 __enumext_unskip_unkern:
5077 \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim } \ignorespaces
5078 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
5079 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5080 {
5081 __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
5082 }
5083 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
5084 }
5085 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn __enumext_stop_item_viii:
5086 {
5087 __enumext_endminipage:
5088 __enumext_stop_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5089 \hbox_set_end:
5090 \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
5091 \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5092 \int_compare:nNnTF
5093 { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5094 {
5095 \par\noindent
5096 \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
5097 }
5098 {
5099 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
5100 }
5101 }

```

(End of definition for \\_\_enumext\_start\_item\_viii:w and \\_\_enumext\_stop\_item\_viii:.)

```

__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:

```

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5102 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
5103 {
5104 \int_compare:nNnT
5105 {
5106 \int_mod:nn
5107 { \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int }
5108 { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5109 }
5110 =
5111 { 0 }
5112 {
5113 \para_end:
5114 \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
5115 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
5116 \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
5117 }
5118 }

```



(End of definition for `\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:`.)

### 13.46 The command `\getkeyans`

```
\getkeyans
__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
__enumext_getkeyans:nn
```

The `\getkeyans` command takes a *mandatory argument* of the form  $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$ . Retrieve a “*single content*” stored by `\anskey`, `\anspic*` and `\item*` and `anskey*` from *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

```
5119 \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
5120 {
5121 \exp_args:Ne __enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
5122 { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
5123 }
```

The internal function `\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` is in charge of *splitting* the *mandatory argument* using “.”. If “.” is omitted it will return an error.

```
5124 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
5125 {
5126 \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
5127 {
5128 \use:e
5129 {
5130 \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N __enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
5131 { {##1} {##2} }
5132 }
5133 \exp_after:wN __enumext_getkeyans:nn __enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
5134 }
5135 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
5136 }
```

The internal function `\__enumext_getkeyans:nn` will check for the existence of the *prop list*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the *second argument* from *prop list*.

```
5137 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
5138 {
5139 \prop_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
5140 {
5141 \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
5142 }
5143 {
5144 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1}
5145 }
5146 }
```

(End of definition for `\getkeyans`, `\__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n`, and `\__enumext_getkeyans:nn`. This function is documented on page 17.)

### 13.47 The command `\printkeyans`

The `\printkeyans` command prints “*all stored content*” in the *sequence* defined by the `save-ans` key.

The first thing we will do is define a set of  $\langle \textit{filtered keys} \rangle$  with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the environment `enumext` and `enumext*` by storing their values in the list of tokens `\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`.

The variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` will have the default  $\langle \textit{keys} \rangle$  for `\printkeyans*` and will be set by `\setenumext[ $\langle \textit{print}^* \rangle$ ]` and the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` will have the default keys for the environment `enumext*` nested within the *sequence* and will be set by `\setenumext[ $\langle \textit{print}^*, * \rangle$ ]`, the rest of the variables will be for the environment `enumext` and will be set by `\setenumext[ $\langle \textit{print}, \textit{level} \rangle$ ]`.

```
5147 \keys_define:nn { enumext / print }
5148 {
5149 print* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5150 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5151 \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl, % starred cmd
5152 print* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5153 print-1 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-1 }
5154 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5155 \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl,
5156 print-1 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5157 print-2 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-2 }
5158 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5159 \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl,
5160 print-2 .initial:n = { nosep, label=(\alph*), first=\small, font=\small },
5161 print-3 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-3 }
```

```

5162 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5163 \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl,
5164 print-3 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\roman*., first=\small, font=\small },
5165 print-4 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-4 }
5166 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5167 \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl,
5168 print-4 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\Alph*., first=\small, font=\small },
5169 print-* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5170 { __enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5171 \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl, % starred nested
5172 print-* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., first=\small, font=\small },
5173 }

```

- The reason for storing `\keys` in token lists using `\keys_precompile:neN` is because the keys are set via `\setenumext` but are later executed by running the command `\printkeyans` and they are not handled directly by its *optional argument*, except those related to the *first* opening level.

`\printkeyans`

`\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`

Create a user command to print “all stored content” in *sequence* for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*`. Within a group we will run our “precompiled keys” and then call the internal function `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.

```

5174 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
5175 {
5176 \group_begin:
5177 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
5178 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
5179 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
5180 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
5181 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
5182 __enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
5183 \group_end:
5184 }

```

The internal function `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` will check for the existence of the *sequence*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will check if not empty.

```

5185 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
5186 {
5187 \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5188 {
5189 \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5190 {

```

If the *starred argument* `*` is present we will check that the environment `enumext*` is not saved in the *sequence*, then execute the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` that contains the default `\keys` for the environment `enumext*`, we set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to true for *baseline correction*, open the `enumext*` environment passing the *optional argument* and map the *sequence*, then set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to false.

```

5191 \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5192 {
5193 \seq_if_in:cnTF { g__enumext_#3_seq } { \end{enumext*} }
5194 {
5195 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { print-starred } {#3} { enumext* }
5196 }
5197 {
5198 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
5199 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5200 \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5201 \begin{enumext*}[#2]
5202 \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5203 \end{enumext*}
5204 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5205 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5206 }
5207 }

```

Otherwise it will open the environment `enumext` passing the *optional argument* to the “first level” then map the *sequence*.

```

5208 {
5209 \begin{enumext}[#2]
5210 \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5211 \end{enumext}
5212 }

```

```

5213 }
5214 }
5215 {
5216 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
5217 }
5218 }

```

(End of definition for `\printkeyans` and `\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`. This function is documented on page 18.)

### 13.48 The command `\setenumext`

The command `\setenumext` will be in charge of managing the `⟨keys⟩` passed to all environments and to the `\printkeyans` command. We must take precautions with the `enumext*` environment and “first level” of the `enumext` environment so as not to capture `⟨keys⟩` that complicate us.

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level:n` will be in charge of filtering the `⟨keys⟩` passed to the environment `enumext*` and “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

```

5219 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_first_level:n #1
5220 {
5221 \use:e
5222 {
5223 \keyval_parse:NNn
5224 __enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
5225 __enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn {#1}
5226 }
5227 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the `⟨keys⟩` that are passed “without value” by excluding the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

5228 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_first_level_key:n #1
5229 {
5230 \str_case:nnF {#1}
5231 {
5232 { resume } {}
5233 { resume* } {}
5234 }
5235 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } } }
5236 }

```

The function `\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the `⟨keys⟩` that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume` and `save-ans` keys.

```

5237 \cs_new:Npn __enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn #1#2
5238 {
5239 \str_case:nnF {#1}
5240 {
5241 { series } {}
5242 { resume } {}
5243 { save-ans } {}
5244 }
5245 { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } } }
5246 }

```

(End of definition for `\__enumext_filter_first_level:n`, `\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n`, and `\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn`.)

Now define a “meta families” of `⟨keys⟩` to access from `\setenumext`.

```

5247 \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
5248 {
5249 enumext-1 .code:n =
5250 {
5251 \keys_set:ne { enumext / level-1 }
5252 {
5253 __enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5254 }
5255 } ,
5256 enumext-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2 } {#1} } ,
5257 enumext-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3 } {#1} } ,
5258 enumext-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4 } {#1} } ,
5259 keyans .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1} } ,
5260 enumext* .code:n =
5261 {
5262 \keys_set:ne { enumext / enumext* }
5263 {

```

```

5264 __enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5265 }
5266 } ,
5267 keyans* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1} } ,
5268 print* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print* = {#1} } } ,
5269 print-1 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-1 = {#1} } } ,
5270 print-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-2 = {#1} } } ,
5271 print-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-3 = {#1} } } ,
5272 print-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-4 = {#1} } } ,
5273 print-* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-* = {#1} } } ,
5274 unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
5275 }

```

We store them in the constant sequence `\c__enumext_all_families_seq` separated by commas.

```

5276 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
5277 {
5278 enumext-1, enumext-2, enumext-3, enumext-4, keyans, enumext*,
5279 keyans*, print-1, print-2, print-3, print-4, print-*, print*,
5280 }

```

Now we define the user command `\setenumext`.

```

__enumext_set_parse:n
__enumext_set_error:nn

5281 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { 0{enumext,1} +m }
5282 {
5283 \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5284 \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
5285 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
5286 {
5287 \seq_count:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
5288 }
5289 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
5290 {
5291 \seq_pop_left:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
5292 \seq_map_function:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq __enumext_set_parse:n
5293 \seq_set_map_e:NNn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5294 {
5295 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
5296 }
5297 }
5298 {
5299 \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5300 }
5301 \seq_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5302 { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
5303 { \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }
5304 {
5305 \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
5306 }
5307 }

```

Internal functions used by the `\setenumext` command.

```

5308 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_set_parse:n #1
5309 {
5310 \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5311 \clist_map_inline:nn { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, * } % <- max level
5312 { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
5313 \tl_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
5314 {
5315 \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5316 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5317 }
5318 { __enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
5319 }
5320 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
5321 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumext`, `\__enumext_set_parse:n`, and `\__enumext_set_error:nn`. This function is documented on page 6.)

### 13.49 The command `\setenumextmeta`

The command `\setenumextmeta` will be responsible for adding new “meta-keys” for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. The implementation code was given by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) answer in [Add .meta key to existing keys \(l3keys\)](#).

```
\setenumextmeta
```

First we will create a prop list `\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop` to handle the *optional argument*.

```
\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn
__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn
__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn
```

```
5322 \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
5323 {
5324 {enumext,1} = level-1,
5325 {enumext,2} = level-2,
5326 {enumext,3} = level-3,
5327 {enumext,4} = level-4,
5328 {enumext*} = enumext*
5329 }
```

Now we create the user command taking care that unknown cannot be passed as an argument.

```
5330 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumextmeta { s O{enumext,1} m +m }
5331 {
5332 \str_if_eq:eeTF { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} } { unknown }
5333 { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown } }
5334 {
5335 \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5336 {
5337 \int_step_inline:nn { 4 }
5338 { __enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext, ##1 } {#3} {#4} }
5339 __enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext* } {#3} {#4}
5340 }
5341 { __enumext_add_meta_key:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4} }
5342 }
5343 }
```

The internal functions `\__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn` and `\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn` will check the *optional argument* and create the “meta-key”.

```
5344 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_add_meta_key:nnn #1
5345 {
5346 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl {#1}
5347 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl { ~ } {}
5348 \prop_get:NVNTF
5349 \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop \l__enumext_meta_path_tl \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
5350 { __enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl }
5351 {
5352 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set } {#1}
5353 \use_none:nn
5354 }
5355 }
5356 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_def_meta_key:nnn #1#2#3
5357 {
5358 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5359 { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / #1 } {#2} }
5360 { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#2} }
5361 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { already-defined } {#2} }
5362 {
5363 \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
5364 {
5365 #2 .meta:n = {#3},
5366 #2 .value_forbidden:n = true
5367 }
5368 }
5369 }
5370 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __enumext_def_meta_key:nnn { V }
```

(End of definition for `\setenumextmeta` and others. This function is documented on page 6.)

### 13.50 The command `\foreachkeyans`

The command `\foreachkeyans` will execute a *loop* over the *prop list* and return its contents. The implementation code is adapted from the answer provided by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [Expand a .cs defined by key inside the function](#).

```
\foreachkeyans
```

We define a set of *⟨keys⟩* for command and we will save the default values of these in `\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl` to avoid the use of group.

```
__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn
__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn
__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn
__enumext_foreach_add_body:n
```

```
5371 \keys_define:nn { enumext / foreach }
5372 {
5373 before .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl,
5374 before .value_required:n = true,
5375 after .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl,
5376 after .value_required:n = true,
```

```

5377 start .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_start_int,
5378 start .value_required:n = true,
5379 stop .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int,
5380 stop .value_required:n = true,
5381 step .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_step_int,
5382 step .value_required:n = true,
5383 wrapper .cs_set_protected:Np = __enumext_foreach_wrapper:n #1,
5384 wrapper .value_required:n = true,
5385 sep .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl,
5386 sep .value_required:n = true,
5387 unknown .code:n = { __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n {#1} }
5388 }
5389 \keys_precompile:nnN { enumext / foreach }
5390 {
5391 before={},after={},start=1,step=1,stop=0,wrapper=#1,sep={; }
5392 }
5393 \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Functions for handling unknown  $\langle keys \rangle$ .

```

5394 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn #1#2
5395 {
5396 \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
5397 {
5398 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown } {#1}
5399 }
5400 {
5401 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
5402 }
5403 }
5404 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n #1
5405 {
5406 \exp_args:NV __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
5407 }

```

We create the command.

```

5408 \NewDocumentCommand \foreachkeyans { +0{ } m }
5409 {
5410 __enumext_foreach_keyans:nn {#1} {#2}
5411 }

```

Finally the internal functions  $\backslash\_enumext\_foreach\_keyans:nn$  and  $\backslash\_enumext\_foreach\_add\_body:n$  will loop through the prop list and print the contents.

```

5412 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_foreach_keyans:nn #1 #2
5413 {
5414 \tl_use:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
5415 \keys_set:nn { enumext / foreach } {#1}
5416 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl {#2}
5417 \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#2_prop }
5418 {
5419 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#2}
5420 }
5421 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int } = { 0 }
5422 {
5423 \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int
5424 { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_#2_prop } }
5425 }
5426 \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5427 \int_step_function:nnnN
5428 { \l__enumext_foreach_start_int }
5429 { \l__enumext_foreach_step_int }
5430 { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int }
5431 __enumext_foreach_add_body:n
5432 \seq_use:NV \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl
5433 }
5434 \cs_new_protected:Npn __enumext_foreach_add_body:n #1
5435 {
5436 \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5437 {
5438 \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl
5439 __enumext_foreach_wrapper:n
5440 {
5441 \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl _prop } {#1}

```

```

5442 }
5443 \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl
5444 }
5445 }

```

(End of definition for `\foreachkeyans` and others. This function is documented on page 17.)

### 13.51 Messages

Message used by package-load for `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

```

5446 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
5447 {
5448 The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ already ~ loaded.
5449 }
5450 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
5451 {
5452 The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ will ~ be ~ loaded ~ as ~ a ~ dependency.
5453 }
5454 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
5455 {
5456 The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ loaded ~ with ~ the ~ option ~ '#2'.
5457 }

```

Message used in the creation of counters by `enumext` package.

```

5458 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
5459 {
5460 The ~ counter ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ by ~ some ~ \\
5461 package ~ or ~ macro, ~ it ~ cannot ~ be ~ continued.
5462 }

```

Message used by `align` and `mark-pos` keys.

```

5463 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-choice }
5464 {
5465 The ~ value ~ '#3' ~ for ~ '#1' ~ key ~ is ~ invalid ~ use ~ ('#2').
5466 }

```

Message used by reserved `anskey*` environment by `enumext` package.

```

5467 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error }
5468 {
5469 The ~ '#1' ~ environment ~is ~ reserved ~ by ~\\
5470 'enumext' ~ package, ~ It~ is~ already~ defined.
5471 }
5472 {
5473 The ~ anskey* ~ environment ~ is ~ defined ~ internally ~
5474 for ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key.\\
5475 }

```

Message used in the creation of *prop list* by `enumext` package.

```

5476 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
5477 {
5478 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5479 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ \msg_line_context:.
5480 }
5481 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
5482 {
5483 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5484 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ \msg_line_context:.
5485 }
5486 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
5487 {
5488 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5489 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ \msg_line_context:.
5490 }
5491 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
5492 {
5493 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5494 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ = ~ #2.\\
5495 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5496 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ = ~ #3.\\
5497 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5498 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ = ~ #4.
5499 }
5500 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }

```



```

5501 {
5502 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5503 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int ~ = ~ #1.\\
5504 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5505 \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #2.\\
5506 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Difference ~ item_number_int ~ - ~ item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #3.
5507 }

```

Message used by [*key = val*] system and `\setenumext` command.

```

5508 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
5509 {
5510 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ know ~ the ~ level ~ #2.
5511 }
5512 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
5513 {
5514 Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
5515 }

```

Messages used in length calculation.

```

5516 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
5517 {
5518 Ignoring ~ negative ~ value ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5519 The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ >= ~ 0pt.
5520 }
5521 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
5522 {
5523 Invalid ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5524 The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ > ~ 0pt.
5525 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext`.

```

5526 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
5527 {
5528 **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ 'enumext' ~ level ~ '#2' ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
5529 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5530 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5531 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5532 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5533 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5534 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5535 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5536 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5537 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5538 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5539 ****
5540 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext*`, `keyans*` and `keyans`.

```

5541 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
5542 {
5543 **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ '#2' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
5544 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5545 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5546 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5547 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5548 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5549 __enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5550 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5551 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5552 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5553 __enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5554 ****
5555 }

```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```

5556 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
5557 {
5558 Key ~ 'ref' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5559 }

```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```

5560 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
5561 {
5562 Key ~ 'save-ans' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.

```

```

5563 }
5564 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
5565 {
5566 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Start ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5567 }
5568 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
5569 {
5570 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Stop ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5571 }
5572 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
5573 {
5574 Stop ~ storing ~ for ~ 'save-ans=#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5575 }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```

5576 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
5577 {
5578 Key ~ '#1'~ works ~ only ~ with ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key ~ in ~ '#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
5579 }
5580 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
5581 {
5582 *****\
5583 * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~
5584 for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5585 * ~ started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~
5586 'OK', ~ all ~ items ~ with ~ answer.\
5587 *****
5588 }
5589 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
5590 {
5591 Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5592 started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5593 Items ~ > ~ Answers.
5594 }
5595 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
5596 {
5597 Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5598 started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5599 Items ~ < ~ Answers.
5600 }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check for “starred” `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```

5601 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
5602 {
5603 Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5604 }
5605 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
5606 {
5607 Many ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5608 }

```

Messages used by `\printkeyans*` command.

```

5609 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { print-starred }
5610 {
5611 \c_backslash_str printkeyans*:~ The ~ sequence ~ '#1' ~ already ~ contains ~
5612 #2 ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:.
5613 }

```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```

5614 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
5615 {
5616 Too ~ deep ~ nesting ~ for ~ 'enumext' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \
5617 The ~ maximum ~ level ~ of ~ nesting ~ is ~ 4.
5618 }

```

Messages used by `\anskey`, `anskey*` and `\anspic` commands.

```

5619 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
5620 {
5621 Can't ~ store ~ with ~ a ~ unnumbered ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
5622 }
5623 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-already-stored }
5624 {
5625 Content ~ already ~ stored ~ for ~ this ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.

```

```

5626 }
5627 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
5628 {
5629 Can't ~ store ~ empty ~ content ~ \msg_line_context:.
5630 }
5631 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
5632 {
5633 Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5634 '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5635 }
5636 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
5637 {
5638 The ~ command ~ \c_backslash_str anskey~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5639 }
5640 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode }
5641 {
5642 #1 ~ can't ~ work ~ in ~ math ~ mode ~ \msg_line_context:.
5643 }
5644 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong }
5645 {
5646 The ~ environment ~ anskey* ~ cannot ~ use ~ in ~ '#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5647 }
5648 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
5649 {
5650 Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5651 '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5652 }
5653 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
5654 {
5655 Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5656 '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ outside ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5657 }
5658 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown }
5659 {
5660 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5661 'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5662 }
5663 {
5664 The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5665 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5666 }
5667 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown }
5668 {
5669 The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5670 'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5671 }
5672 {
5673 The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5674 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5675 }
5676 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown }
5677 { The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5678 {
5679 The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5680 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5681 }
5682 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown }
5683 { The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5684 {
5685 The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5686 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5687 }

```

Messages used by **keyans**, **keyans\*** and **keyanspic** environment.

```

5688 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
5689 {
5690 The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5691 }
5692 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
5693 {
5694 Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyans' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5695 The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.

```

```

5696 }
5697 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
5698 {
5699 Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '#1' ~ environment ~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5700 '#1' ~ is ~ only ~ found ~ with ~ '#2' ~ in ~ 'enumext.
5701 }
5702 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
5703 {
5704 The ~ environment ~ 'keyanspic' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested~ \msg_line_context:~.
5705 }
5706 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
5707 {
5708 Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyanspic' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5709 The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
5710 }
5711 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
5712 {
5713 Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ in ~ keyanspic ~ \msg_line_context:.
5714 }
5715 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key }
5716 {
5717 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5718 '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5719 }
5720 {
5721 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5722 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
5723 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5724 }
5725 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value }
5726 {
5727 The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5728 '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5729 }
5730 {
5731 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5732 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
5733 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5734 }

```

Message used by unknown  $\langle keys \rangle$  in `enumext*` environment.

```

5735 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key }
5736 {
5737 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5738 '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5739 }
5740 {
5741 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5742 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
5743 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5744 }
5745 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value }
5746 {
5747 The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5748 '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5749 }
5750 {
5751 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5752 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1'.\\
5753 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5754 }

```

Message used by unknown  $\langle keys \rangle$  in `enumext` environment.

```

5755 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key }
5756 {
5757 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_tl
5758 ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5759 }
5760 {
5761 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5762 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5763 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.

```

```

5764 }
5765 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value }
5766 {
5767 The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_
5768 ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5769 }
5770 {
5771 The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5772 ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5773 Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5774 }

```

Message used by unknown *⟨keys⟩* in `\foreachkeyans`.

```

5775 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown }
5776 { The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored.}
5777 {
5778 The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5779 Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5780 }
5781 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown }
5782 { The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored. }
5783 {
5784 The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5785 Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5786 }

```

Messages used by `\getkeyans` command.

```

5787 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
5788 {
5789 Storage ~ named ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5790 }

```

Messages used by `\miniright` command.

```

5791 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
5792 {
5793 Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ in ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
5794 The ~ key ~ 'mini-env' ~ need ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright'.
5795 }
5796 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
5797 {
5798 Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5799 Works ~ in ~ 'enumext' ~ and ~ 'keyans' ~ with ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5800 }
5801 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
5802 {
5803 Wrong ~ use ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5804 '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ need ~ a ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5805 }
5806 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
5807 {
5808 Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ in ~ starred ~ environments ~ \msg_line_context:.
5809 }
5810 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
5811 {
5812 Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ more ~ than ~ once ~ \msg_line_context:.
5813 }

```

Messages used by `\setenumextmeta` command.

```

5814 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set }
5815 {
5816 Argument ~ [#1] ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ \c_backslash_str setenumextmeta ~ \msg_line_context:.
5817 }
5818 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { already-defined }
5819 {
5820 The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5821 }
5822 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown }
5823 {
5824 The ~ name ~ 'unknown' ~ can't ~ be ~ chosen~ for ~ a ~ meta ~ key ~ \msg_line_context:.
5825 }

```

Messages used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

5826 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }

```

```

5827 {
5828 The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_con
5829 }
5830 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal }
5831 {
5832 The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ in ~ '#1' ~ '
5833 }
5834 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
5835 {
5836 Items ~ joined ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~ columns ~\msg_line_context:.
5837 }
5838 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
5839 {
5840 Not ~ space ~ to ~ join ~ items ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~\msg_line_context:.
5841 }

```

## 13.52 Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```

5842 \file_input_stop:
5843 \</package>

```

## 14 Index of Implementation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.

| Symbols                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\*</code>                      | 227                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\+</code>                      | 219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\-</code>                      | 219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\\</code>                      | 235, 2900, 4274, 4277, 5460, 5469, 5474, 5494, 5496, 5503, 5505, 5518, 5523, 5528, 5543, 5582, 5584, 5586, 5591, 5592, 5597, 5598, 5616, 5633, 5650, 5655, 5664, 5673, 5679, 5685, 5694, 5699, 5708, 5722, 5732, 5742, 5752, 5762, 5772, 5778, 5784, 5793, 5798, 5803                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| A                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>above</code>                   | <u>1714</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>above*</code>                  | <u>1714</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\addvspace</code>              | 1281, 1309, 1352, 1355, 1523, 1526, 1623, 1629, 1667, 1673, 1694, 1700, 3725, 3886, 3904, 4165, 4169, 4522, 4537, 4583, 4597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>after</code>                   | <u>1111</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>align</code>                   | <u>664</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\Alph</code>                   | 40, 45, <u>46</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\Alph</code>                   | 606, 734, 778, 844, 5168                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\alph</code>                   | 40, 45, <u>46</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\alph</code>                   | 607, 732, 5160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\anskey</code>                 | 13, 79, 81, <u>2718</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>anskey*</code>                 | 13, <u>2828</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\anspic</code>                 | 16, 108, 110, <u>4179</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\anspic*</code>                | 73                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\arabic</code>                 | 32, 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\arabic</code>                 | 605, 731, 777, 5152, 5156, 5172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| B                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>base-fix</code>                | <u>973</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\baselineskip</code>           | 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\baselineskip</code>           | 989, 996                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>before</code>                  | <u>1111</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>before*</code>                 | <u>1111</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>below</code>                   | <u>1714</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>below*</code>                  | <u>1714</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| bool commands:                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>      | 348, 349, 350, 3004, 3006, 4539, 4543, 4599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>       | 256, 266, 1214, 2207, 2213, 4508, 4540, 4572, 4600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\bool_if:NTF</code>            | 399, 409, 426, 500, 507, 516, 523, 537, 550, 1736, 1750, 1763, 1774, 1785, 1796, 1807, 1818, 1867, 1884, 1889, 1897, 1924, 1962, 1967, 1974, 1978, 2000, 2005, 2013, 2020, 2051, 2059, 2152, 2350, 2360, 2439, 2463, 2470, 2494, 2592, 2614, 2654, 2668, 2672, 2722, 2741, 2765, 2819, 2830, 2919, 2956, 3020, 3055, 3070, 3145, 3156, 3160, 3179, 3192, 3234, 3268, 3304, 3319, 3338, 3474, 3489, 3504, 3566, 3576, 3609, 3614, 3680, 3706, 3756, 3814, 3869, 3894, 4098, 4163, 4181, 4200, 4245, 4272, 4501, 4517, 4523, 4566, 4580, 4584, 4673, 4683, 4771, 4777, 4784, 4800, 4893, 4903, 5014, 5018, 5044, 5051, 5079 |
| <code>\bool_if:nTF</code>            | 1674, 1701, 3290, 3455, 3524, 4221, 5191, 5335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\bool_if_p:N</code>            | 275, 290, 983, 984, 992, 993, 1646, 2031, 2032, 2040, 2041, 2165, 2191, 2204, 2205, 2210, 2211, 2527, 2537, 2549, 2564, 2565, 2599, 2640, 2641, 2942, 3132, 3133, 3170, 3171, 3653, 3655, 3666, 4228, 4229                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code>      | 273, 288, 981, 2163, 2189, 2525, 2534, 2547, 2562, 3651, 3664                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>     | 252, 262, 991, 1638, 1645, 2030, 2039, 2203, 2209, 2598, 2605, 2639, 2783, 2795, 2941, 2947, 3131                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>      | 2092, 2099, 3169, 4227, 5358                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\bool_new:N</code>             | 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 60, 69, 93, 98, 99, 104, 105, 108, 127, 134, 135, 142, 149, 150, 155, 157, 158, 175, 187, 189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bool_not_p:n</code>           | 253, 263, 985, 1647, 2536, 2600, 2606, 2943, 2948, 3654, 3667                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\bool_set_eq:NN</code>         | 3243, 3434, 4724, 4967                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bool_set_false:N</code>       | 406, 1003, 2137, 2138, 2170, 2175, 2179, 2183, 2196, 2883, 3628, 3773, 3822, 3909, 4051, 4095, 4642, 4668, 4721, 4909, 4964, 5204, 5205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\bool_set_true:N</code>        | 280, 281, 295, 296, 391, 394, 657, 1018, 1720, 1725, 1987, 2109, 2110, 2382, 2390, 2884, 3237, 3239, 3271, 3273, 3430, 3442, 3589, 3627, 3660, 3673, 3746, 3819, 3846, 4048, 4490, 4555, 4641, 4728, 4735, 4736, 4780, 4907, 4971, 4978, 4979, 5199, 5200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| box commands:                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\box_dp:N</code>               | 1569, 1570, 1573, 1580, 1593, 1601, 1607, 1615, 4109, 4114, 4165, 4256                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_ht:N</code>               | 1352, 1355, 1366, 1367, 1378, 1380, 1395, 1398, 1406, 1407, 1418, 1420, 1435, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1457, 1459, 1474, 1477, 1523, 1526, 1534, 1535, 1543, 1544, 1556, 1558                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_ht_plus_dp:N</code>       | 4104, 4173, 4209                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\box_new:N</code>              | 66, 145, 146, 182, 188                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_use_drop:N</code>         | 4534, 4595, 4836, 5091                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\box_wd:N</code>               | 613                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\c</code>                      | 227, 228, 880, 882, 894, 896                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\catcode</code>                | 2900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\cB</code>                     | 228                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\cE</code>                     | 228                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\centering</code>              | 1676, 1703, 4300, 4527, 4588                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>check-ans</code>               | <u>2129</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Document class:                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>article</code>                 | 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| clist commands:                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\clist_const:Nn</code>         | 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>  | 4283                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\clist_map_inline:Nn</code>    | 663, 928, 1110, 1125, 1206, 1730                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code>    | 45, 56, 74, 82, 95, 107, 137, 166, 193, 641, 694, 714, 1023, 1044, 1220, 1836, 2076, 2143, 2329, 2347, 2379, 2522, 3064, 3359, 3371, 3411, 3553, 3556, 3584, 3596, 3599, 3619, 5311                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnbreak</code>            | 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\columnbreak</code>            | 2602                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>columns</code>                 | <u>1190</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>columns-sep</code>             | <u>1190</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\columnsep</code>              | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnsep</code>              | 3701, 3867                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\columnseprule</code>          | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\columnseprule</code>          | 3704, 3868                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Commands provide by <b>enumext</b> : |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\anskey</code>                 | 30, 69, 70, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 88, 90, 100, 101, 120,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



129, 130, 137

\anspic\* . . . . . 30, 31, 73, 76, 88, 89, 110, 129, 130

\anspic . . . . . 30, 76, 108, 110, 111, 137

\foreachkeyans . . . . . 133, 140

\getkeyans . . . . . 76, 129, 140

\item\* 30, 31, 73, 76, 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 121, 126, 127, 129, 130

\item . . . . . 91, 95, 114, 120–122, 125, 126

\miniright . . . . . 29, 52, 60, 61, 102, 140

\printkeyans\* . . . . . 129

\printkeyans . . . . . 30, 76, 129, 130

\setenumextmeta . . . . . 132, 140

\setenumext . . . . . 30, 130–132, 136

Counters defined by [enumext](#):

enumXiii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXiv . . . . . 28, 40

enumXi . . . . . 28, 40

enumXviii . . . . . 28, 40

enumXvii . . . . . 28, 40, 121

enumXvi . . . . . 28, 40

enumXv . . . . . 28, 40

cs commands:

\cs\_generate\_variant:Nn . 199, 200, 615, 631, 886, 902, 2431, 2436, 2512, 2836, 3543, 4285, 5370

\cs\_if\_exist:NTF . . . . . 585

\cs\_if\_free:NTF . . . . . 2787, 2799

\cs\_new:Nn . . . . . 213

\cs\_new:Npn . 231, 1837, 1846, 1854, 2394, 2403, 2411, 5219, 5228, 5237

\cs\_new\_eq:NN . 375, 376, 381, 382, 411, 412, 415, 416

\cs\_new\_protected:Nn . 223, 237, 245, 271, 304, 334, 340, 346, 352, 358, 366, 386, 434, 438, 456, 468, 486, 498, 514, 530, 543, 564, 754, 815, 866, 979, 1126, 1130, 1134, 1138, 1142, 1146, 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1178, 1182, 1186, 1221, 1233, 1266, 1283, 1294, 1311, 1337, 1358, 1483, 1509, 1529, 1562, 1584, 1619, 1625, 1731, 1745, 1759, 1770, 1781, 1792, 1803, 1814, 1895, 1998, 2011, 2028, 2049, 2077, 2082, 2107, 2148, 2158, 2201, 2216, 2223, 2232, 2237, 2242, 2247, 2256, 2261, 2266, 2437, 2461, 2468, 2492, 2499, 2513, 2739, 2758, 2774, 2837, 2873, 2904, 2939, 2981, 3002, 3010, 3053, 3068, 3096, 3129, 3165, 3177, 3190, 3276, 3286, 3297, 3313, 3329, 3451, 3467, 3483, 3497, 3620, 3649, 3678, 3685, 3715, 3732, 3754, 3776, 3812, 3836, 3853, 3878, 3892, 3913, 4070, 4267, 4281, 4286, 4310, 4320, 4351, 4480, 4499, 4545, 4564, 4628, 4655, 4662, 4671, 4681, 4706, 4847, 4891, 4922, 4928, 4949, 5006, 5102

\cs\_new\_protected:Npn 201, 205, 209, 419, 583, 600, 610, 616, 735, 779, 849, 873, 887, 1658, 1687, 1863, 1882, 1952, 1985, 2087, 2271, 2348, 2358, 2380, 2388, 2423, 2432, 2588, 2651, 2666, 2704, 2708, 2828, 2859, 2863, 2894, 3030, 3106, 3150, 3230, 3249, 3372, 3376, 3390, 3394, 3412, 3416, 3426, 3438, 3512, 3546, 3587, 3631, 3832, 4079, 4086, 4093, 4198, 4217, 4241, 4382, 4431, 4645, 4712, 4719, 4733, 4741, 4746, 4756, 4915, 4955, 4962, 4976, 4984, 5001, 5124, 5137, 5185, 5308, 5320, 5344, 5356, 5394, 5404, 5412, 5434

\cs\_new\_protected\_nopar:Nn . . 3976, 4020, 4028, 4036, 4691, 4699, 4830, 4934, 4942, 5085

\cs\_new\_protected\_nopar:Npn . . 3968, 3984, 4762, 4808, 5034, 5059

\cs\_set:Npn . . . . . 2523, 2560, 5130

\cs\_set\_eq:NN . . 4618, 4619, 4810, 4880, 4881, 5061

\cs\_set\_protected:Nn . . . . 1049, 1065, 1078, 1090

\cs\_set\_protected:Npn . 41, 50, 67, 75, 90, 96, 130, 162, 173, 632, 642, 664, 699, 715, 761, 903, 929, 1005, 1028, 1102, 1111, 1190, 1207, 1714, 1825, 2068, 2129, 2288, 2330, 2366, 2515, 3057, 3348, 3364, 3404, 3544, 3585

\cs\_to\_str:N . . . . . 602, 625

\cs\_undefine:N . . . . . 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779

## D

\d . . . . . 219

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment . . . . . 568

dim commands:

\dim\_abs:n . . . . . 3517, 3522

\dim\_add:Nn . . . . . 4113, 4345, 4376

\dim\_compare:nNnTF . . 1051, 1067, 1080, 1092, 1370, 1382, 1410, 1422, 1449, 1461, 1538, 1546, 1660, 1689, 3514, 3519, 3525, 3531, 3533, 3535, 3690, 3737, 3840, 3857, 4088, 4322, 4338, 4353, 4369, 4482, 4547

\dim\_compare:nTF . . . . . 2624, 2969, 3779, 3916

\dim\_eval:n . . . . . 989, 4171, 4252

\dim\_gset\_eq:NN . . . . . 4491, 4556

\dim\_gzero:N . . . . . 3008, 4542, 4602

\dim\_new:N . 63, 70, 71, 72, 92, 139, 147, 148, 181, 183, 184, 190

\dim\_set:Nn . 613, 1019, 3266, 3517, 3522, 3524, 3527, 3528, 3532, 3534, 3537, 3538, 3540, 3693, 3740, 3778, 3842, 3859, 3915, 4102, 4207, 4288, 4324, 4331, 4355, 4362, 4417, 4466, 4484, 4549, 4758

\dim\_set\_eq:NN 722, 768, 837, 841, 3181, 3182, 3194, 3195, 3261, 3555, 3598, 3701, 3867, 4424, 4427, 4428, 4473, 4476, 4477, 4751, 4822, 5073

\dim\_sub:Nn . . . . . 3784, 3921, 4340, 4371

\dim\_use:N . 1052, 1060, 1661, 1671, 2502, 2505, 2510, 3281, 3283, 3334, 3691, 3695, 3696, 3698, 3738, 3743, 3744, 3750, 3781, 3786

\dim\_zero:N . . . . . 3590, 3704, 3868, 4115

\dim\_zero\_new:N . . . . . 582

\c\_zero\_dim 1054, 1068, 1081, 1093, 1661, 1689, 2626, 2971, 3514, 3519, 3525, 3532, 3691, 3738, 3781, 3840, 3857, 3918, 4088, 4322, 4338, 4353, 4369, 4482, 4547

\dimeval . . . . . 2295

## E

\end . . . 2465, 2496, 3722, 3883, 4153, 4302, 5193, 5203, 5211

end internal commands:

\end\_\_enumext\_mini\_page . 1669, 1696, 3765, 3903, 4506, 4570, 4596

\endgroup . . . . . 2900

\endlist . . . . . 376

\endminipage . . . . . 382

enumext . . . . . 5, [3790](#)

enumext internal commands:

\l\_\_enumext\_\_ref\_the\_count\_tl . . . . . 43

\l\_\_enumext\_\_resume\_name\_tl . . . . . 65

\\_\_enumext\_add\_meta\_key:nnn . . 133, [5322](#), 5338, 5339, 5341, 5344

\\_\_enumext\_add\_pre\_parsep: . 53, 1231, [1233](#), 1233

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec: 50, [1126](#), 1138, 3803

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_v: [1142](#), 1154, 3936

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_vii: . . [1158](#), 1182

\\_\_enumext\_after\_args\_exec\_viii: . . . . 1186

\\_\_enumext\_after\_env:nn 85–87, 103, 116, 124, [205](#), 205, 556, 560, 2914, 3808, 4515, 4578, 4863

\\_\_enumext\_after\_hyperref: . . 36, [384](#), 384, 386

\l\_\_enumext\_after\_list\_args\_v\_tl . . . . 1156

`\l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl` 1184, 4828  
`\l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl` .. 1188, 5083  
`\__enumext_after_list_vii:` 116, 119, 4626, 4662, 4662  
`\__enumext_after_list_viii:` ... 125, 4889, 4928, 4928  
`\__enumext_after_stop_list:` 50, 103, 1126, 1134, 3770  
`\__enumext_after_stop_list_v:` 1142, 1150, 3910  
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl` ..... 1152  
`\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:` .. 119, 1158, 1174, 4665  
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl` ... 1176  
`\__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:` . 1178, 4931  
`\l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl` ... 1180  
`\l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str` .... 3501  
`\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str` ..... 75  
`\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str` ..... 4797  
`\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str` ..... 5048  
`\l__enumext_align_label_X_str` ..... 173  
`\c__enumext_all_envs_clist` . 194, 663, 928, 1110, 1125, 1206, 1730  
`\c__enumext_all_families_seq` .. 132, 5276, 5302  
`\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` 33, 84, 30, 281, 296, 2830  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:` . 87, 2935, 2939, 3002  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:` 84, 2828, 2837, 2908  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` 85, 2833, 2904, 2904  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n` 69, 84, 2112, 2828, 2828, 2836  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` 85, 86, 2828, 2873, 2936  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` .. 86, 2916, 2939, 2939  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_store:` .. 86, 2932, 2939, 2981  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n` 84, 2828, 2856, 2859  
`\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn` . 2828, 2861, 2863  
`\l__enumext_anskey_level_int` .. 24, 2760, 2761  
`\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` . 82, 2733, 2739, 2758  
`\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` ..... 82  
`\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` . 81, 2720, 2739, 2739  
`\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` . 80, 2651, 2651, 2670, 2685  
`\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` 80, 2596, 2666, 2666  
`\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n` 81, 2688, 2702, 2704  
`\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn` . 2688, 2706, 2708  
`\__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n` ..... 2292, 2664  
`\l__enumext_anspic_above_int` . 138, 4289, 4290, 4292  
`\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` 111, 112, 4179, 4195, 4267  
`\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` 110–112, 138, 4193, 4301, 4314  
`\l__enumext_anspic_below_int` . 138, 4289, 4290, 4293  
`\l__enumext_anspic_body_box` ... 138, 4206, 4209  
`\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n` .. 111, 4179, 4198, 4244  
`\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim` .. 111, 138, 4207, 4255  
`\__enumext_anspic_exec:` ..... 4179  
`\__enumext_anspic_exec:` ..... 113, 4148, 4310  
`\__enumext_anspic_label:nn` 111, 4179, 4217, 4247, 4262  
`\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool` ... 138, 4048, 4051, 4098, 4163, 4200, 4245, 4272  
`\l__enumext_anspic_label_box` .. 138, 4101, 4104  
`\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim` . 109, 138, 4102, 4108, 4173, 4254  
`\__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn` .. 112, 4179, 4241, 4270  
`\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip` 4058, 4110, 4174, 4257, 4274  
`\l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl` 4060, 4312, 4317  
`\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str` .. 138, 4049, 4052, 4299  
`\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim` 138, 4219, 4288, 4299  
`\__enumext_anspic_print:n` 112, 4179, 4281, 4285, 4314, 4317  
`\__enumext_anspic_row:n` .. 112, 4179, 4283, 4286  
`\__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:` 3992, 4020, 4269  
`\__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:` . 3992, 4036, 4279  
`\__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:` 3992, 4028, 4271  
`\__enumext_at_begin_document:n` .. 35, 201, 201, 373, 379  
`\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` 47, 48, 130, 975, 984, 1003, 5199, 5204  
`\__enumext_before_args_exec:` 50, 102, 119, 1126, 1126, 3735  
`\__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` 1142, 1142, 3839  
`\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` . 1158, 1158, 4659  
`\__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:` 1162, 4925  
`\__enumext_before_env:nn` 84, 205, 209, 2781, 2793, 2805, 2906  
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec:` .. 50, 1126, 1130, 3800  
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:` 1142, 1146, 3933  
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii` ..... 1158  
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:` . 1166, 4613  
`\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:` 1170, 4875  
`\__enumext_before_list:` .. 102, 3732, 3732, 3794  
`\__enumext_before_list_v:` ... 3836, 3836, 3928  
`\__enumext_before_list_vii:` ... 119, 4608, 4655, 4655  
`\__enumext_before_list_viii:` .. 125, 4871, 4922, 4922  
`\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl` 1148  
`\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_-tl` ..... 1168  
`\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_-tl` ..... 1172  
`\l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl` ... 1144  
`\l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl` . 1160  
`\l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl` 1164

```

__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN 97, 3512, 3512,
 3543, 3548, 3591
__enumext_check_ans_active: 70, 102, 119, 2148,
 2148, 3736, 4658
\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl 89
\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 71, 72, 149, 348,
 2207, 2213, 3020
\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 71, 2133, 2138,
 2204, 2210
__enumext_check_ans_key_hook: . . 71, 103, 119,
 2201, 2201, 3771, 4666
__enumext_check_ans_level: . 70, 71, 2148, 2154,
 2158
__enumext_check_ans_log: 72, 87, 2247, 2247, 3024
__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: 2247,
 2253, 2266
__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: 2247, 2251,
 2256
__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: 2247,
 2252, 2261
__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: 2223, 2229,
 2242
__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: 2223, 2227, 2232
__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: 2223, 2228,
 2237
__enumext_check_ans_show: . . 72, 87, 2223, 2223,
 3022
\l__enumext_check_answers_bool 69, 70, 81, 91, 92,
 149, 2110, 2137, 2152, 2439, 2463, 2470, 2494, 2722,
 2919, 3145, 3234, 3268, 4777
__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n 34, 73, 89, 124,
 2271, 2271, 3939, 4161, 4888
\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int . . 96, 149,
 2274, 2280, 2285, 3449, 4226, 5013
\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl . 34, 149,
 311, 319, 327, 2277, 2283, 2286
\l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim 3857, 3859, 3867
\l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim . . 4322, 4324,
 4333, 4345, 4421, 4844
\l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim . 4353, 4355,
 4364, 4376, 4470, 5099
\l__enumext_columns_v_int 1503, 1521, 1692, 3855,
 3863, 3875, 3880
\l__enumext_columns_vii_int . . 4327, 4330, 4334,
 4343, 4385, 4389, 4392, 4398, 4404, 4408, 4838, 4852
\l__enumext_columns_viii_int . 4358, 4361, 4365,
 4374, 4434, 4438, 4441, 4447, 4453, 4457, 5093, 5108
\l__enumext_counter_i_tl 41, 592
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl 41, 593
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl 41, 594
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl 41, 595
\c__enumext_counter_style_tl 32, 46, 225
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl . 28, 40, 63, 603,
 621
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl 41, 596, 857
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl 41, 597
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl 41, 598, 789
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl 41, 599, 805
\l__enumext_current_widest_dim 28, 63, 627, 723,
 769, 838, 842
__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn . . . 133, 5322, 5350,
 5356, 5370
__enumext_default_item:n . . . 3230, 3230, 3294
__enumext_define_counters:Nn 28, 583, 583, 592,
 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599

__enumext_endminipage: . 36, 373, 382, 577, 4536,
 4832, 5087
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl 33, 30, 282, 297, 356,
 2080, 2085, 2095, 2235, 2240, 2245, 2259, 2264, 2269
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl . 33, 34, 30, 251, 261,
 310, 318, 326, 5718, 5721, 5728, 5731, 5738, 5741,
 5748, 5751, 5757, 5761, 5767, 5771, 5828, 5832
__enumext_execute_after_env: 34, 35, 68, 72, 83,
 87, 3010, 3010, 3810, 4865
__enumext_fake_item_indent: . 1049, 1049, 3575
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim 1068, 1073
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl 1070, 3431,
 3435, 3443
__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii: . 1049, 1078,
 3608
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim . 1081,
 1085
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl . . 1083,
 4827
__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii: 1049, 1090,
 3613
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim 1093,
 1097
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl . 1095,
 5078
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl 96
__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n . 121, 4762,
 4762, 4819
__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n 5034, 5034,
 5070
__enumext_filter_first_level:n . . 131, 5219,
 5219, 5253, 5264
__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n 131, 5219,
 5224, 5228
__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn . 131,
 5219, 5225, 5237
__enumext_filter_save_key:n . . 75, 2355, 2363,
 2386, 2392, 2394, 2394, 5150, 5154, 5158, 5162, 5166,
 5170
__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n . . 75, 2394,
 2399, 2403
__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn 76, 2394,
 2400, 2411
__enumext_filter_series:n 64, 1837, 1837, 1875,
 1887, 1892
__enumext_filter_series_key:n 64, 1837, 1842,
 1846
__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn . . 64, 1837,
 1843, 1854
__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: 118, 120, 4618,
 4691, 4691
__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii: . . 125, 4880,
 4934, 4934
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq . . 167,
 451, 462, 465
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int 167, 445, 448,
 450, 453
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq . . 167,
 453, 458, 461, 466
\g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq . . 167,
 481, 492, 495
\g__enumext_footnote_starred_int 167, 475, 478,
 480, 483
\g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq . . 167,
 483, 488, 491, 496

```

\\_\_enumext\_footnotes\_key\_bool . . . . . 36  
 \l\_\_enumext\_footnotes\_key\_bool 31, 36, 157, 394, 399, 406, 507, 523, 537, 550  
 \\_\_enumext\_footnotetext:nn . . 434, 434, 463, 493  
 \\_\_enumext\_foreach\_add\_body:n 134, 5371, 5431, 5434  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_after\_tl . . . . . 5375, 5443  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_before\_tl . . . . . 5373, 5438  
 \g\_\_enumext\_foreach\_default\_keys\_tl 133, 122, 5393, 5414  
 \\_\_enumext\_foreach\_keyans:nn . 134, 5371, 5410, 5412  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_name\_prop\_tl . 122, 5416, 5441  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_print\_seq 122, 5426, 5432, 5436  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_sep\_tl . . . . . 5385, 5432  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_start\_int . . . . . 5377, 5428  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_step\_int . . . . . 5381, 5429  
 \l\_\_enumext\_foreach\_stop\_int . 5379, 5421, 5423, 5430  
 \\_\_enumext\_foreach\_wrapper:n . . . . . 5383, 5439  
 \\_\_enumext\_getkeyans:nn . . 129, 5119, 5133, 5137  
 \\_\_enumext\_getkeyans\_aux:n 129, 5119, 5121, 5124  
 \l\_\_enumext\_hyperref\_bool 31, 36, 157, 391, 409, 426, 2641, 3133, 4771  
 \\_\_enumext\_hypertarget:nn 36, 384, 411, 415, 431  
 \\_\_enumext\_if\_is\_int:n . . . . . 217  
 \\_\_enumext\_if\_is\_int:nTF . . . . . 217, 875, 889  
 \\_\_enumext\_internal\_mini\_page: 39, 100, 118, 564, 564, 3623, 4631  
 \\_\_enumext\_is\_not\_nested: . 28, 33, 100, 118, 245, 245, 3622, 4630  
 \\_\_enumext\_is\_on\_first\_level: . 28, 33, 100, 118, 245, 271, 3629, 4643  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_anskey\_int 81, 90, 149, 343, 370, 371, 2220, 2590, 3147  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_answer\_diff: 72, 87, 2216, 2216, 3017  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_answer\_diff\_int 72, 149, 344, 2218, 2225, 2249  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_column\_pos\_vii\_int 120, 4392, 4398, 4404, 4408, 4415, 4702, 4838, 4841  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_column\_pos\_viii\_int . . 125, 4441, 4447, 4453, 4457, 4464, 4945, 5093, 5096  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_column\_pos\_X\_int . . . . . 173  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_count\_all\_vii\_int 120, 4416, 4703, 4852, 4860  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_count\_all\_viii\_int 125, 4465, 4946, 5107, 5116  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_count\_all\_X\_int . . . . . 173  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_number\_bool . . . . . 149  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_number\_bool 71, 155, 2170, 2175, 2179, 2183, 2196, 2765, 2819, 3237, 3271, 4780  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_number\_int . . 71, 149, 342, 369, 371, 2169, 2174, 2178, 2182, 2195, 2220, 3236, 3270, 4779  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_peek\_args\_vii: 120, 4699, 4704, 4706  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_peek\_args\_viii: 125, 126, 4942, 4947, 4949  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_star\_exec: 92, 3249, 3276, 3321, 3340  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_starred\_vii\_bool 4721, 4735, 4784  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_starred\_viii\_bool 4964, 4978, 5044, 5079  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_starred\_X\_bool . . . . . 173  
 \\_\_enumext\_item\_std:w 35, 91, 92, 96, 373, 377, 3240, 3246, 3274, 3431, 3435, 3443  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_aux\_tl . 92, 126, 3254, 3257, 3282, 3326, 3344  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_aux\_vii\_tl 4743, 4786, 4789, 4793, 4795  
 \g\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_aux\_X\_tl . . . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_sep\_vii\_dim . . 4751, 4758, 4792, 4794  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_symbol\_vii\_tl . . . . . 4789  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_text\_vii\_box . . . . 4811, 4836  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_text\_viii\_box . . . . 5062, 5091  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_text\_X\_box . . . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_width\_vii\_dim . . . 4331, 4340, 4419, 4427, 4428  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_width\_viii\_dim . . 4362, 4371, 4468, 4476, 4477  
 \l\_\_enumext\_item\_width\_X\_dim . . . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemindent\_X\_dim . . . . . 67  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemsep\_i\_skip . . . 1364, 1371, 1374, 1376, 1383, 1387, 1390, 1392, 1532, 1539, 1541, 1542, 1547, 1551, 1553, 1554  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemsep\_ii\_skip . . 1404, 1411, 1414, 1416, 1423, 1427, 1430, 1432  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemsep\_iii\_skip . 1443, 1450, 1453, 1455, 1462, 1466, 1469, 1471  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemsep\_vii\_skip . . . . . 4858  
 \l\_\_enumext\_itemsep\_viii\_skip . . . . . 5114  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_aux\_vii\_int . . 4413, 4414, 4415, 4416, 4422  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_aux\_viii\_int . 4462, 4463, 4464, 4465, 4471  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_aux\_X\_int . . . . . 173  
 \\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_vii:w . . 120, 4699, 4709, 4710, 4712  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_vii\_int . . 4384, 4385, 4388, 4390, 4396, 4401, 4406, 4411, 4413, 4419  
 \\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_viii:w . 126, 4942, 4952, 4953, 4955  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_viii\_int . 4433, 4434, 4437, 4439, 4445, 4450, 4455, 4460, 4462, 4468  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_item\_X\_int . . . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_width\_vii\_dim . 4417, 4424, 4427, 4813, 4821  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_width\_viii\_dim 4466, 4473, 4476, 5064, 5072  
 \l\_\_enumext\_joined\_width\_X\_dim . . . . . 173  
 \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_addto\_prop:n 88, 3030, 3030, 3446, 4223  
 \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_addto\_seq:n . 89, 3106, 3106, 3448, 4225  
 \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_addto\_seq\_link: 3106, 3127, 3129, 5012  
 \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_default\_item:n . . 95, 3426, 3426, 3463  
 \l\_\_enumext\_keyans\_env\_bool 30, 3654, 3667, 3819, 3909  
 \\_\_enumext\_keyans\_fake\_item\_indent: . . 1049, 1065, 3565  
 \l\_\_enumext\_keyans\_level\_h\_int . . 124, 24, 798, 824, 2749, 2811, 3084, 4637, 4897, 4898

```

\l__enumext_keyans_level_int .. 24, 1652, 2745,
 2807, 3079, 3818, 3823, 4189
__enumext_keyans_make_label: . 96, 3467, 3467,
 3563
__enumext_keyans_make_label_box: 3467, 3471,
 3476, 3497
__enumext_keyans_make_label_std: 3467, 3479,
 3483
__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n 61, 1654,
 1687, 1687
__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: 57
__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space: 1483,
 1509, 3848
__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip: . 1483,
 1483, 1511
__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: 1283, 1294,
 3872
__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: 54, 1283,
 1283, 1296
__enumext_keyans_multicols_start: 3836, 3851,
 3853
__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: 1691, 3836,
 3878, 3907
__enumext_keyans_name_and_start: 28, 34, 124,
 304, 304, 3820, 4077, 4902
__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n 3832, 3832, 3927
__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: 109, 4070, 4093,
 4123
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int .. 24, 1633,
 2753, 2815, 3033, 3074, 3109, 3197, 4072, 4073
__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n 4070, 4079,
 4122
\g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip ... 138
__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: . 108, 4070,
 4070, 4121
__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N . 109, 4070,
 4086, 4097
__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip: .. 1483,
 1502, 1529
__enumext_keyans_redefine_item: .. 96, 3451,
 3451, 3562
__enumext_keyans_ref: 45, 849, 866, 3564
__enumext_keyans_ref:n 45, 846, 849, 849
__enumext_keyans_safe_exec: . 3812, 3812, 3926
__enumext_keyans_set_item_width: 105, 3913,
 3913, 3935
__enumext_keyans_show_ans: .. 3150, 3158, 3177
__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: .. 96, 3150,
 3165, 3444, 4238, 5081
__enumext_keyans_show_left:n . 96, 3150, 3150,
 3441, 4232
__enumext_keyans_show_pos: .. 3150, 3162, 3190
__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n .. 96, 3438,
 3438, 3459
__enumext_keyans_store_ref: .. 88, 3053, 3053,
 3447, 4224, 5010
__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i: 88, 3053,
 3065, 3068
__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii: 89, 3053,
 3094, 3096
__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n . 3364, 3368,
 3372, 4068
__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3364, 3374,
 3376
__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n .. 2298, 3173
\l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl .. 2556, 3072, 3077,
 3082, 3087
\l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl 3082
\l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl 3077
\l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl 2532, 2543, 2572,
 3072
\l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl 3087
\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl 159
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl 3487
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl 96
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl 3494
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl 96
\l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl 3488, 3503,
 4236
\l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl ... 4799
\l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl .. 5050
\l__enumext_label_i_tl 715
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl 715
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl 715
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl 715
__enumext_label_style:Nnn 28, 40, 616, 616, 631,
 720, 766, 835, 839
\l__enumext_label_v_tl 89, 832, 3038, 3114, 3184,
 3224, 3440, 3445, 3930, 4101, 4231, 4233
\l__enumext_label_vi_tl 89, 832, 3035, 3111, 4231,
 4233, 4237
\l__enumext_label_vii_tl . 761, 4730, 4753, 4760
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl 761, 4973, 5004, 5008
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box .. 63, 612, 613
__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn 40, 610, 610,
 615, 627, 899
\l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim ... 3182, 3187, 3195,
 3227, 5016, 5031
\l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim 3862
\l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim . 2657, 3182, 3195,
 4326, 4336, 4420, 4695, 4751, 4806, 4815
\l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim 4357, 4367, 4469,
 4938, 5057, 5066
\l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim . 3181, 3187, 3194,
 3227, 5016, 5031
\l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim 3501, 3862
\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ... 2657, 3181,
 3194, 4326, 4335, 4420, 4695, 4797, 4814
\l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim .. 4357, 4366,
 4469, 4938, 5048, 5065
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool . 109, 4095
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool 67
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim 67
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim 67
__enumext_level: 213, 213, 744, 747, 748, 756, 758,
 1052, 1056, 1060, 1128, 1132, 1136, 1140, 1223, 1225,
 1227, 1229, 1271, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1281, 1315, 1321,
 1326, 1328, 1331, 1334, 1347, 1350, 1661, 1665, 1671,
 1734, 1736, 1738, 1741, 1748, 1750, 1752, 1755, 2350,
 2352, 2354, 2382, 2383, 2385, 2441, 2449, 2453, 2457,
 2661, 2662, 3239, 3240, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3254, 3262,
 3263, 3266, 3273, 3274, 3278, 3281, 3283, 3317, 3318,
 3319, 3322, 3325, 3334, 3335, 3337, 3338, 3341, 3660,
 3673, 3680, 3688, 3691, 3693, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698,
 3701, 3706, 3712, 3718, 3725, 3738, 3740, 3743, 3744,
 3746, 3750, 3756, 3781, 3786, 3797, 3799
\l__enumext_level_h_int 118, 24, 254, 277, 291, 782,
 817, 1640, 2166, 2186, 2551, 2785, 2797, 3668, 4632,

```



4633  
 \l\_\_enumext\_level\_int . 100, 24, 215, 264, 276, 292,  
 566, 1235, 1360, 1639, 2160, 2192, 2528, 2538, 2544,  
 2550, 2557, 2566, 2571, 2784, 2796, 3012, 3579, 3624,  
 3625, 3636, 3644, 3658, 3671, 3702, 3827, 4185, 4675,  
 4685, 4910, 5758, 5762, 5768, 5772  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_i: . . . . . 3544  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_ii: . . . . . 3544  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_iii: . . . . . 3544  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_iv: . . . . . 3544  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_v: . 96, 3544, 3932, 4096  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_vii: . . . . 3585, 4612  
 \\_\_enumext\_list\_arg\_two\_viii: . . . . 3585, 4874  
 \l\_\_enumext\_listoffset\_v\_dim . 3864, 3918, 3921  
 \l\_\_enumext\_listparindent\_vii\_dim 4822, 4826  
 \l\_\_enumext\_listparindent\_viii\_dim 5073, 5077  
 \\_\_enumext\_log\_answer\_vars: . 35, 358, 366, 3019  
 \\_\_enumext\_log\_global\_vars: . 35, 358, 358, 3018  
 \\_\_enumext\_make\_label: . . . . 93, 3297, 3297, 3573  
 \\_\_enumext\_make\_label\_box: . . 3297, 3301, 3306,  
 3329  
 \\_\_enumext\_make\_label\_std: . . 3297, 3309, 3313  
 \l\_\_enumext\_mark\_answer\_sym\_tl 77, 2304, 2507,  
 2674, 3199, 3212, 5020  
 \l\_\_enumext\_mark\_position\_str 126, 2308, 2309,  
 2335, 2336, 2505  
 \l\_\_enumext\_mark\_ref\_sym\_tl . 2321, 2646, 3141  
 \l\_\_enumext\_meta\_path\_tl . 122, 5346, 5347, 5349,  
 5350  
 \c\_\_enumext\_meta\_paths\_prop . . . . . 133, 5322  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_addvspace\_vii: 59, 1619, 1619,  
 4494  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_addvspace\_viii: 59, 1619, 1625,  
 4559  
 \_\_enumext\_mini\_env\* . . . . . 564  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_page 1671, 1698, 3750, 3849, 4496,  
 4561, 4582  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_right\_cmd:n . 60, 61, 1656, 1658,  
 1658  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_set\_vskip\_vii: 58, 1562, 1562,  
 1621  
 \\_\_enumext\_mini\_set\_vskip\_viii: 58, 1562, 1584,  
 1627  
 \\_\_enumext\_minipage:w 36, 373, 381, 571, 4519, 4821,  
 5072  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_v\_bool 3846, 3869,  
 3894  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_vii\_bool . 116,  
 4508, 4517, 4539  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_vii\_bool . 4490,  
 4501  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_viii\_bool 4572,  
 4580, 4599  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_viii\_bool 4555,  
 4566  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_X\_bool . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_active\_X\_bool . . . 83  
 \\_\_enumext\_minipage\_add\_space: . 55, 102, 1311,  
 1337, 3748  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_after\_skip 83, 1566, 1578,  
 4537, 4597  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_after\_skip . . 54, 102, 83,  
 1324, 1364, 1366, 1371, 1374, 1378, 1383, 1387, 1390,  
 1394, 1406, 1411, 1414, 1418, 1423, 1427, 1430, 1434,  
 1445, 1450, 1453, 1457, 1462, 1466, 1469, 1473, 1485,  
 1499, 1532, 1534, 1539, 1541, 1543, 1547, 1551, 1553,  
 1555, 1586, 1599, 1613, 1667, 1694, 3904  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_center\_vii\_bool . 4523,  
 4540  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_center\_viii\_bool 4584,  
 4600  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_center\_X\_bool . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_hsep\_v\_dim . . . . . 3844  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_hsep\_vii\_dim . . . 4488  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_hsep\_viii\_dim . . 4553  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_skip 83, 1486, 1564,  
 1569, 1573, 1587, 1591, 1605, 1623, 1629  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_v\_dim . 3842, 3849  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_vii\_dim 4484, 4496  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_viii\_dim 4549, 4561  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_left\_X\_dim . . . . . 83  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_skip 83, 1565, 1570,  
 1574, 4522, 4583  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_skip . 54, 83, 1313,  
 1319, 1324, 1326, 1328, 1487, 1488, 1494, 1499, 1500,  
 1501, 1506, 1588, 1595, 1609, 1673, 1700  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_v\_dim . 1689, 1698,  
 3840, 3844  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_vii\_dim 116, 4492,  
 4519, 4542  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_vii\_dim 116, 4482,  
 4487, 4493  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_viii\_dim . 4557,  
 4582, 4602  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_viii\_dim . 4547,  
 4552, 4558  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_X\_dim . . . . . 173  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_right\_X\_skip . . . 173  
 \\_\_enumext\_minipage\_set\_skip: . 54, 1311, 1311,  
 1339  
 \g\_\_enumext\_minipage\_stat\_int . 102, 83, 1678,  
 1705, 3747, 3758, 3763, 3847, 3896, 3901  
 \l\_\_enumext\_minipage\_temp\_skip 83, 1385, 1395,  
 1398, 1425, 1435, 1438, 1464, 1474, 1477, 1549, 1556,  
 1558  
 \l\_\_enumext\_miniright\_code\_vii\_box 4530, 4534  
 \g\_\_enumext\_miniright\_code\_vii\_tl 117, 4525,  
 4532, 4541  
 \l\_\_enumext\_miniright\_code\_viii\_box . 4591,  
 4595  
 \g\_\_enumext\_miniright\_code\_viii\_tl 4586, 4593,  
 4601  
 \l\_\_enumext\_miniright\_code\_X\_box . . . . . 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_mode\_box\_bool . . . 636, 3304, 3474  
 \\_\_enumext\_multi\_addvspace: 53, 101, 1266, 1266,  
 3709  
 \\_\_enumext\_multi\_set\_vskip: 52, 1221, 1221, 1268  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_ii\_skip . . 1240  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_iii\_skip . . 1249  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_iv\_skip . . 1258  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_v\_skip 1285, 1299,  
 1309, 1500  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_above\_X\_skip . . . 75  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_below\_ii\_skip . 1367,  
 1376, 1380, 1392, 1397  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_below\_iii\_skip . 1407,  
 1416, 1420, 1432, 1437  
 \l\_\_enumext\_multicols\_below\_iv\_skip . 1446,  
 1455, 1459, 1471, 1476

`\l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip` 1289, 1303, 1501, 1535, 1542, 1544, 1554, 1557, 3886  
`\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` . . . . . 75  
`\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip` . . . . . 75  
`\__enumext_multicols_start:` 101, 102, 3685, 3685, 3752  
`\__enumext_multicols_stop:` 102, 1663, 3715, 3715, 3768  
`\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` 47, 100, 973, 979, 3640  
`\__enumext_newlabel:nn` 31, 36, 79, 419, 419, 2582, 3100  
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` 31, 36, 79, 88, 159, 2575, 2583, 2645, 3089, 3101, 3139  
`\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` 31, 36, 78, 159, 2531, 2541, 2554, 2569, 2584, 3076, 3081, 3086, 3102  
`\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n` . . 5371, 5387, 5404  
`\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn` . 5371, 5394, 5406  
`\__enumext_parse_keys:n` 47, 64, 3631, 3631, 3793  
`\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` 64, 4607, 4645, 4645  
`\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` . 4870, 4915, 4915  
`\__enumext_parse_save_key:n` 75, 2375, 2380, 2380  
`\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` 75, 2370, 2380, 2388  
`\__enumext_parse_series:n` . . 64, 100, 119, 1863, 1863, 3639, 4651  
`\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` . . . . . 100  
`\l__enumext_parsep_i_skip` . . . . . 1238, 1242  
`\l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip` . . . . . 1247, 1251  
`\l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip` . . . . . 1256, 1260  
`\l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip` . . . . . 4823  
`\l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip` . . . . . 5074  
`\l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip` . 1301, 1305, 1496, 1519  
`\l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip` . . . . . 1597  
`\__enumext_phantomsection:` 36, 384, 412, 416, 432  
`\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` . . 55, 1329, 1358, 1358  
`\__enumext_print_footnote:` . . 434, 456, 520, 525  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_mini:` 434, 486, 547, 552  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_standar:` 498, 514, 578  
`\__enumext_print_footnote_starred:` 498, 543, 558, 562  
`\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN` 77, 2499, 2499, 2512, 2656, 2660, 3186, 3226, 5016, 5031  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl` . . . . . 5155, 5177  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl` . . . 5159, 5178  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl` . . 5163, 5179  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl` . . . 5167, 5180  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` 47, 48, 130, 126, 985, 993, 5200, 5205  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` 129, 130, 126, 5151, 5198  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` 129, 5171, 5181  
`\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl` . . . . . 126  
`\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` 130, 5174, 5182, 5185  
`\__enumext_redefine_item:` . 92, 3286, 3286, 3572  
`\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` 43, 46, 228, 737, 738, 750, 781, 784, 794, 800, 810, 851, 852, 862  
`\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` . 43, 46, 744, 747, 750, 789, 791, 794, 805, 807, 810, 857, 859, 862  
`\__enumext_regex_counter_style:` . . 32, 43, 223, 223, 745, 790, 806, 858  
`\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn` . . 600, 600, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609  
`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:` . . 4625, 4847, 4847  
`\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:` . 4887, 5102, 5102  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote:` . . 434, 438, 504, 509  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:` 434, 468, 534, 539  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:` 498, 498, 570  
`\__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:` 498, 530, 4817, 5068  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl` 860, 868, 870  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl` 792, 819, 821  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl` 808, 826, 828  
`\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` . . . . . 46  
`\__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` . . 85, 86, 2828, 2894, 2989, 2997  
`\__enumext_reset_global_bool:` . . 334, 337, 346  
`\__enumext_reset_global_int:` . . . 334, 336, 340  
`\__enumext_reset_global_tl:` . . . . 334, 338, 352  
`\__enumext_reset_global_vars:` . 34, 87, 334, 334, 3027  
`\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` 64, 66, 57, 1867, 1987  
`\__enumext_resume_counter:` . . 66, 67, 1985, 1991, 1998  
`\__enumext_resume_counter:n` . 64, 66, 1956, 1961, 1985, 1985, 2055, 2063  
`\__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` 67, 1985, 1996, 2028  
`\__enumext_resume_counter_series:` . 67, 1985, 1994, 2011  
`\g__enumext_resume_int` . . . 57, 1908, 2002, 2003  
`\__enumext_resume_last:n` 64, 65, 1863, 1869, 1882  
`\l__enumext_resume_name_tl` 57, 1904, 1912, 1915, 1931, 1939, 1942, 1988, 1989, 2017, 2024  
`\__enumext_resume_save_counter:` . 65, 103, 119, 1895, 1895, 3774, 4669  
`\__enumext_resume_series:n` . 66, 1831, 1952, 1952  
`\__enumext_resume_starred:` . 68, 1832, 2049, 2049  
`\g__enumext_resume_vii_int` 57, 1935, 2007, 2008  
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim` . . 4338, 4342, 4347  
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim` . 4369, 4373, 4378  
`\__enumext_safe_exec:` . . 39, 100, 3620, 3620, 3792  
`\__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` . 39, 4606, 4628, 4628  
`\__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` 124, 4869, 4891, 4891  
`\__enumext_second_part:` . . 102, 3754, 3754, 3806  
`\__enumext_second_part_v:` . . . 3836, 3892, 3940  
`\l__enumext_series_name_tl` . . . . . 66, 67  
`\l__enumext_series_str` . 65, 100, 119, 1829, 1865, 1873, 1874, 1876, 1878, 1899, 1902, 1906, 1926, 1929, 1933, 3635, 4649  
`\__enumext_set_error:nn` . . . . . 5281, 5318, 5320  
`\__enumext_set_item_width:` 103, 3776, 3776, 3802  
`\__enumext_set_parse:n` . . . . . 5281, 5292, 5308



```

\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int ... 117, 5285, 5289
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq .. 117, 5283, 5293,
 5299, 5301, 5303, 5315
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl 117, 5291, 5295
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq .. 117, 5284, 5287,
 5291, 5292
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl 117, 5310, 5312, 5313
\l__enumext_show_answer_bool . 2315, 2339, 2668,
 3156, 3170, 4228, 5014
__enumext_show_length:nnn .. 50, 231, 231, 5529,
 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5537, 5538,
 5544, 5545, 5546, 5547, 5548, 5549, 5550, 5551, 5552,
 5553
\l__enumext_show_position_bool ... 2318, 2342,
 2672, 3160, 3171, 4229, 5018
\g__enumext_standar_bool 33, 100, 30, 253, 256, 275,
 349, 500, 516, 1897, 1962, 1974, 2000, 2013, 2051,
 2191, 2205, 2536, 2549, 2564, 3655
\l__enumext_standar_bool 100, 103, 30, 1647, 2537,
 3627, 3773, 4642
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool 33, 100, 30, 280,
 1884, 2031, 2093, 2100
__enumext_standar_item_vii:w . 120, 121, 4699,
 4717, 4719
__enumext_standar_item_viii:w 126, 4942, 4960,
 4962
__enumext_standar_ref: 43, 735, 754, 3574
__enumext_standar_ref:n 43, 727, 735, 735
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl . 57, 1886, 1887,
 2053, 2056
__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n 3404, 3408,
 3412
__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn 3404, 3414,
 3416
\g__enumext_starred_bool 33, 118, 30, 263, 266, 290,
 350, 1646, 1924, 1967, 1978, 2005, 2020, 2059, 2165,
 2211, 2527, 3070, 4543
\l__enumext_starred_bool 118, 119, 124, 30, 2565,
 2600, 2606, 2654, 2943, 2948, 3179, 3192, 3628, 4641,
 4668, 4903, 4907
__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii: .. 4320,
 4320, 4616
__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii: . 4320,
 4351, 4878
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool 33, 118, 30, 295,
 983, 992, 1889, 2040, 2093, 2100
__enumext_starred_item:nn ... 3249, 3249, 3292
__enumext_starred_item_exec: . 127, 4976, 5006,
 5046
__enumext_starred_item_vii:w . 120, 121, 4699,
 4716, 4733
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w .. 4699,
 4738, 4741
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w . 4699,
 4739, 4744, 4746
__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w 4699,
 4749, 4756
__enumext_starred_item_viii:w 126, 4959, 4976,
 4976
__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w .. 126,
 4976, 4981, 4984
__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w . 126,
 4976, 4982, 4999, 5001
__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n 114, 120,
 4382, 4382, 4714
__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n . 114,
 126, 4382, 4431, 4957
__enumext_starred_ref: 44, 779, 815, 3605
__enumext_starred_ref:n 44, 773, 779, 779
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl . 57, 1891, 1892,
 2061, 2064
__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3386, 3388,
 3390
__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3386, 3392,
 3394
__enumext_start_from:NNn 45, 873, 873, 886, 908,
 914
\l__enumext_start_i_int 2003, 2015, 2034
__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: 118, 4619, 4699,
 4699
__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii: .. 4881, 4942,
 4942
__enumext_start_item_vii:w 121, 122, 4725, 4730,
 4753, 4760, 4808, 4808
__enumext_start_item_viii:w .. 126, 4968, 4973,
 5004, 5059, 5059
\g__enumext_start_line_tl 33, 30, 283, 298, 355,
 2235, 2240, 2245, 2259, 2264, 2269
__enumext_start_list:nn . 35, 97, 373, 375, 3796,
 3929, 4610, 4872
__enumext_start_list_tag:n .. 3942, 3968, 4818,
 5069
__enumext_start_mini_vii: 119, 4480, 4480, 4660
__enumext_start_mini_viii: ... 125, 4545, 4545,
 4926
__enumext_start_save_ans_msg: .. 68, 69, 2077,
 2077, 2102
__enumext_start_store_level: . 100, 3649, 3649,
 3795
__enumext_start_store_level_vii: 120, 4609,
 4671, 4671
\l__enumext_start_vii_int ... 2008, 2022, 2043
\l__enumext_start_X_int 96
__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: .. 118, 120, 122,
 4618, 4624, 4701, 4810
__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: 125, 4880, 4886,
 4944, 5061
__enumext_stop_item_vii: 122, 123, 4808, 4810,
 4830
__enumext_stop_item_viii: ... 5059, 5061, 5085
__enumext_stop_list: 35, 116, 119, 373, 376, 3720,
 3728, 3882, 3889, 4503, 4511, 4568, 4575
__enumext_stop_list_tag:n ... 3942, 3984, 4833,
 5088
__enumext_stop_mini_vii: 116, 119, 4480, 4499,
 4664
__enumext_stop_mini_viii: 125, 4545, 4564, 4930
__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg: . 68, 2077, 2082,
 3016
__enumext_stop_start_list_tag: .. 3942, 3976,
 4820, 5071
__enumext_stop_store_level: .. 101, 102, 3678,
 3678, 3721, 3729
__enumext_stop_store_level_vii: 116, 119, 120,
 4504, 4512, 4671, 4681
\l__enumext_store_active_bool 30, 69, 108, 2032,
 2041, 2109, 2741, 3653, 3666, 3814, 3822, 4181, 4673,
 4683, 4893, 4909
__enumext_store_active_keys:n 74, 75, 100, 2348,

```

2348, 3646  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_active\_keys\_vii:n 74, 75, 119, 2348, 2358, 4652  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_addto\_prop:n 76, 88, 2423, 2423, 2431, 2591, 3051, 5009  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_addto\_seq:n 76, 89, 2432, 2432, 2436, 2443, 2457, 2465, 2474, 2488, 2496, 2649, 3144  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_anskey\_arg\_tl 30, 79, 80, 108, 2597, 2602, 2604, 2609, 2616, 2619, 2629, 2634, 2637, 2643, 2649  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_anskey\_code:n 79, 82, 86, 2588, 2588, 2734, 2987, 2995  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_anskey\_env\_tl .. 30, 85, 108, 2917, 2921, 2927, 2989, 2997  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_anskey\_opt\_tl .. 30, 86, 108, 2918, 2945, 2951, 2958, 2964, 2974, 2984, 2993  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_anskey\_safe\_outer: .... 82  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_columns\_break\_bool . 2841, 2942, 3004  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_columns\_break\_bool . 2599, 2690  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_current\_label\_tl 30, 88, 89, 126, 108, 3032, 3035, 3038, 3044, 3049, 3051, 3108, 3111, 3114, 3120, 3125, 3135, 3144, 4986, 4991, 4995, 5008, 5009, 5011  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_current\_label\_tmp\_tl . 30, 108, 3440, 3445  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_current\_opt\_arg\_tl 30, 126, 108, 3154, 3167, 3173, 4997  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_internal\_ref: .. 78, 79, 2513, 2513, 2594  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_join\_int .. 2844, 2949, 2953, 3005  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_join\_int .. 2607, 2611, 2693  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_star\_bool . 2846, 2956, 3006  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_star\_bool . 2614, 2695  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_symbol\_sep\_dim 2851, 2971, 2976, 3008  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_symbol\_sep\_dim 2626, 2631, 2700  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_symbol\_tl . 2849, 2962, 2966, 3007  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_item\_symbol\_tl . 2617, 2621, 2698  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_keyans\_item\_opt\_sep\_tl .... 2301, 3042, 3046, 3118, 3122, 4989, 4993  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close: . 76, 2437, 2461, 3682  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_close\_vii: . 77, 2468, 2492, 4687  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open: 76, 101, 2437, 2437, 3661, 3674  
 \\_\_enumext\_store\_level\_open\_vii: .. 77, 2468, 2468, 4677  
 \g\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl 30, 69, 108, 354, 361, 362, 363, 364, 2085, 2111, 2234, 2239, 2244, 2258, 2263, 2268, 3014  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_name\_tl 30, 69, 70, 108, 1918, 1921, 1945, 1948, 2036, 2045, 2080, 2089, 2090, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2115, 2116, 2118, 2120, 2121, 2123, 2125, 2126, 2150, 2425, 2427, 2434, 2577, 2578, 2680, 2923, 3091, 3092, 3205, 3218, 5026  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_ref\_key\_bool 79, 2324, 2592, 2640, 3055, 3132  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_save\_key\_vii\_bool .. 2360, 2390  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_save\_key\_vii\_tl 2362, 2363, 2391, 2392, 2472, 2480, 2484, 2488  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_save\_key\_X\_bool .. 74, 126  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_save\_key\_X\_tl .. 74, 75, 126  
 \l\_\_enumext\_store\_upper\_level\_X\_bool .. 126  
 \\_\_enumext\_storing\_exec: 69, 84, 2087, 2103, 2107  
 \\_\_enumext\_storing\_set:n 68, 69, 2072, 2087, 2087  
 \l\_\_enumext\_the\_counter\_v\_tl ..... 859  
 \l\_\_enumext\_the\_counter\_vii\_tl ..... 791  
 \l\_\_enumext\_the\_counter\_viii\_tl ..... 807  
 \l\_\_enumext\_the\_counter\_X\_tl ..... 46  
 \\_\_enumext\_tmp:n 41, 45, 50, 56, 67, 74, 75, 82, 90, 95, 96, 107, 130, 137, 162, 166, 173, 193, 632, 641, 1825, 1836, 2068, 2076, 2129, 2147, 2288, 2329, 2330, 2347, 2366, 2379, 2515, 2522, 2523, 2544, 2557, 2560, 2571, 3057, 3064, 3364, 3371, 3404, 3411, 3544, 3584, 3585, 3619  
 \\_\_enumext\_tmp:nn 642, 663, 664, 698, 699, 714, 903, 928, 1005, 1027, 1028, 1048, 1102, 1110, 1111, 1125, 1190, 1206, 1207, 1220, 1714, 1730, 3348, 3363  
 \\_\_enumext\_tmp:nnn 715, 731, 732, 733, 734, 761, 777, 778  
 \\_\_enumext\_tmp:nnnnnn 929, 954, 957, 960, 962, 964, 967, 970  
 \\_\_enumext\_tmp:w ..... 5130, 5133  
 \l\_\_enumext\_tmpa\_vii\_int 4330, 4333, 4342, 4373  
 \l\_\_enumext\_tmpa\_viii\_int ..... 4361, 4364  
 \l\_\_enumext\_tmpa\_X\_dim ..... 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_tmpa\_X\_int ..... 173  
 \l\_\_enumext\_topsep\_v\_skip 1287, 1291, 1490, 4174  
 \l\_\_enumext\_topsep\_vii\_skip .. 1567, 1576, 1580  
 \l\_\_enumext\_topsep\_viii\_skip . 1589, 1611, 1615  
 \\_\_enumext\_undefine\_anskey\_env: . 83, 87, 2774, 2774, 3025  
 \\_\_enumext\_unskip\_unkern: .. 33, 237, 237, 1340, 1512, 3723, 3724, 3764, 3884, 3885, 3902, 4824, 4825, 5075, 5076  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_a\_star\_v\_bool ..... 1763  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_a\_star\_vii\_bool ... 1785  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_a\_star\_viii\_bool ... 1796  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_a\_star\_X\_bool ..... 96  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above: 62, 102, 1731, 1731, 3734  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_v: . 62, 1759, 1759, 3838  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_v\_skip .. 1761, 1765, 1767  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_vii: 63, 119, 1781, 1781, 4657  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_vii\_skip 1783, 1787, 1789  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_viii: . 63, 1781, 1792, 4924  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_above\_viii\_skip 1794, 1798, 1800  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_b\_star\_v\_bool ..... 1774  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_b\_star\_vii\_bool ... 1807  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_b\_star\_viii\_bool ... 1818  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_b\_star\_X\_bool ..... 96  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_below: 62, 103, 1745, 1745, 3772  
 \\_\_enumext\_vspace\_below\_v: . 62, 1770, 1770, 3911  
 \l\_\_enumext\_vspace\_below\_v\_skip .. 1772, 1776, 1778

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \_enumext_vspace_below_vii:          | 63, 119, 1803, 1803, 4667                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \l\_enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip    | 1805, 1809, 1811                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \_enumext_vspace_below_viii:         | 63, 1803, 1814, 4932                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \l\_enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip   | 1816, 1820, 1822                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \_enumext_widest_from:nNNn           | 45, 887, 887, 902, 921                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \g\_enumext_widest_label_tl          | 28, 40, 63, 620, 624, 628                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool    | 3434                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool  | 121, 4724                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool | 126, 4967                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool    | 96                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_v_bool        | 3430, 3434, 3442, 3489, 3504                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool      | 121, 4724, 4728, 4736, 4800                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool     | 126, 4967, 4971, 4979, 5051                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \l\_enumext_wrap_label_X_bool        | 96                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \_enumext_wrapper_label_v:n          | 3491, 3506, 4237                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \_enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n        | 4802                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \_enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n       | 5053                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \l\_enumext_write_aux_file_tl        | 31, 79, 89, 159, 2580, 2586, 3098, 3104                                                                                                                                                         |
| enumext*                             | 5, 4604                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| enumXi                               | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXii                              | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXiii                             | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXiv                              | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXv                               | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXvi                              | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXvii                             | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumXviii                            | 583                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Environments provide by enumext:     |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| anskey*                              | 30, 69, 75, 78, 80, 83–85, 87, 100, 101, 120, 129, 130, 135, 137                                                                                                                                |
| enumext*                             | 27, 28, 31–33, 37–41, 43, 44, 46, 48–52, 58, 59, 63–66, 68–71, 73–79, 81, 83, 86–88, 94, 99–101, 106, 113, 114, 116, 117, 120–122, 124, 125, 127–132, 136, 139, 140                             |
| enumext                              | 27, 28, 32, 33, 37–54, 57, 60–66, 68–71, 73–76, 78, 79, 81, 83, 86–88, 91–95, 97, 98, 101, 103, 104, 108, 113, 116, 118, 120, 121, 124, 129–132, 136, 137, 139                                  |
| keyans*                              | 27, 28, 30–34, 37–40, 43–46, 48–52, 58, 59, 63, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 99, 106, 114, 115, 124, 125, 136, 138, 140                                                                      |
| keyanspic                            | 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 44, 69, 70, 73, 76, 83, 88–90, 94, 106–109, 111, 112, 138                                                                                                               |
| keyans                               | 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 37, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48–51, 54, 57, 60–62, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 83, 88–90, 94–98, 104, 106, 108, 109, 112, 116, 125, 136, 138                                         |
| Environments:                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| center                               | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| description                          | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| enumerate                            | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| flushleft                            | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| flushright                           | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| itemize                              | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| list                                 | 32, 35, 81, 97, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 113, 116                                                                                                                                               |
| lrbox                                | 122                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| minipage                             | 32, 35–37, 39, 52, 54, 55, 108, 111–113, 116, 117, 123                                                                                                                                          |
| multicols                            | 52–55, 60, 101, 102                                                                                                                                                                             |
| quotation                            | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| quote                                | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| scontents                            | 84, 86                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| tabbing                              | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| trivlist                             | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| verbatim                             | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| verse                                | 113                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| exp commands:                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \exp_after:wN                        | 5133                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \exp_args:Ne                         | 2986, 2994, 3643, 5121                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \exp_args:NV                         | 2706, 2861, 3374, 3392, 3414, 5406                                                                                                                                                              |
| \exp_not:N                           | 54, 623, 750, 794, 810, 862, 1058, 1061, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1085, 1086, 1097, 1098, 2645, 2677, 2678, 3137, 3202, 3203, 3215, 3216, 5023, 5024, 5130                                             |
| \exp_not:n                           | 285, 300, 313, 321, 329, 689, 709, 750, 794, 810, 862, 1059, 1852, 1861, 2312, 2409, 2421, 2583, 2611, 2621, 2631, 2645, 2646, 2953, 2966, 2976, 3101, 3139, 3141, 4055, 5235, 5245, 5438, 5443 |
| F                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \fbox                                | 2295                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \fboxrule                            | 2295                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \fboxsep                             | 2295                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| file commands:                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \file_input_stop:                    | 5842                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| first                                | 1111                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| font                                 | 642                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \footnote                            | 37                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \footnote                            | 37, 440, 470                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \footnotemark                        | 450, 480                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \footnotesize                        | 2678, 3203, 3216, 5024                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \footnotetext                        | 436                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \foreachkeyans                       | 17, 133, 5371                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| G                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \getkeyans                           | 17, 129, 5119                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| group commands:                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \group_begin:                        | 2676, 2721, 2896, 2983, 3201, 3214, 5022, 5176                                                                                                                                                  |
| \group_end:                          | 2683, 2737, 3000, 3208, 3221, 5029, 5183                                                                                                                                                        |
| H                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \hbadness                            | 4835, 5090                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| hbox commands:                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \hbox_overlap_left:n                 | 3282, 4793                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \hbox_set:Nn                         | 612, 4101                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \hbox_set_end:                       | 4834, 5089                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw                  | 4811, 5062                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \hfill                               | 672, 677, 683, 684, 1670, 1697, 2645, 3137, 4507, 4571                                                                                                                                          |
| hook commands:                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \hook_gput_code:nnn                  | 5, 203, 207, 211, 384                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \hook_gremove_code:nn                | 86, 2912                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \hook_gset_rule:nnnn                 | 385                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \hook_if_empty:nTF                   | 2910                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \hyperlink                           | 80, 89                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \hyperlink                           | 2645, 3137                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \hypertarget                         | 36                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \hypertarget                         | 411                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| I                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \IfDocumentMetadataTF                | 502, 518, 532, 545, 3299, 3469, 3970, 3978, 3986, 4022, 4030, 4038, 4124, 4134, 4142,                                                                                                           |

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4149, 4154, 4202, 4211, 4295, 4303, 4505, 4569, 4615, 4623, 4769, 4877, 4885 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \IfHyperBoolean                                                              | 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \IfPackageLoadedTF                                                           | 7, 15, 388, 401                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \ignorespaces                                                                | 1061, 1074, 1086, 1098, 4620, 4697, 4730, 4753, 4760, 4806, 4826, 4882, 4940, 4973, 5004, 5057, 5077                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \inputlineno                                                                 | 285, 300, 313, 321, 329                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| int commands:                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \int_add:Nn                                                                  | 4415, 4464                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \int_case:nn                                                                 | 1235, 1360, 2160, 2186, 2225, 2249                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \int_case:nnTF                                                               | 239                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \int_compare:nNnTF                                                           | 566, 782, 798, 817, 824, 1330, 1349, 1503, 1521, 1633, 1652, 1664, 1692, 2273, 2279, 2745, 2749, 2753, 2761, 2807, 2811, 2815, 3012, 3033, 3074, 3079, 3084, 3109, 3197, 3625, 3636, 3658, 3671, 3687, 3702, 3717, 3758, 3823, 3827, 3855, 3880, 3896, 4073, 4185, 4189, 4385, 4395, 4411, 4434, 4444, 4460, 4633, 4637, 4675, 4685, 4837, 4849, 4898, 4910, 5092, 5104, 5289, 5421 |
| \int_compare_p:nNn                                                           | 254, 264, 276, 277, 291, 292, 1639, 1640, 2166, 2192, 2528, 2538, 2550, 2551, 2566, 2607, 2784, 2785, 2796, 2797, 2949, 3668                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \int_decr:N                                                                  | 4414, 4463                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \int_eval:n                                                                  | 371, 916, 2427, 2578, 2678, 3092, 3203, 3216, 3559, 3604, 4403, 4452, 5024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \int_from_alph:n                                                             | 881, 895                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \int_from_roman:n                                                            | 883, 897                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \int_gadd:Nn                                                                 | 4416, 4465                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \int_gdecr:N                                                                 | 2169, 2174, 2178, 2182, 2195                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \int_gincr:N                                                                 | 2002, 2007, 2590, 3147, 3236, 3270, 3449, 3747, 3847, 4226, 4703, 4779, 4946, 5013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \int_gset:Nn                                                                 | 448, 478, 2218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \int_gset_eq:NN                                                              | 445, 475, 1901, 1908, 1914, 1920, 1928, 1935, 1941, 1947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \int_gzero:N                                                                 | 342, 343, 344, 1678, 1705, 2285, 3005, 3763, 3901, 4860, 5116                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \int_if_exist:NTF                                                            | 1876, 1912, 1918, 1939, 1945, 2123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \int_incr:N                                                                  | 2760, 3624, 3818, 4072, 4632, 4702, 4897, 4945                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \int_mod:nn                                                                  | 4851, 5106                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \int_new:N                                                                   | 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 57, 58, 83, 100, 119, 140, 141, 152, 153, 154, 156, 167, 168, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 1878, 2126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \int_set:Nn                                                                  | 877, 881, 883, 2015, 2022, 2034, 2043, 2897, 4289, 4290, 4330, 4361, 4384, 4390, 4406, 4433, 4439, 4455, 4835, 5090, 5285, 5423                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \int_set_eq:NN                                                               | 2003, 2008, 4413, 4462                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \int_sign:n                                                                  | 2220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \int_step_function:nnN                                                       | 2544, 2557, 2571                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \int_step_function:nnnN                                                      | 5427                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \int_step_inline:nn                                                          | 5337                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \int_step_inline:nnn                                                         | 4291                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \int_to_roman:n                                                              | 215, 2524, 2561                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \int_use:N                                                                   | 364, 369, 370, 1331, 1350, 1665, 2017, 2024, 2036, 2045, 3559, 3579, 3604, 3644, 3688, 3697, 3712, 3718, 4388, 4389, 4401, 4437, 4438, 4450, 5758, 5762, 5768, 5772                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \int_zero:N                                                                  | 4841, 5096                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \item                                                                        | 91, 95, 120, 122, 125, 128, 377, 2445, 2451, 2476, 2482, 2604, 3111, 3114, 3288, 3453, 4128, 4130, 4617, 4619, 4879, 4881, 5011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \item*                                                                       | 5, 15, 73, 3451                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| item-pos*                                                                    | 3348                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| item-sym*                                                                    | 3348                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|             |                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| \itemindent | 98                                                        |
| \itemindent | 97                                                        |
| itemindent  | 1005                                                      |
| \itemsep    | 4117                                                      |
| \itemwidth  | 582, 2295, 3778, 3784, 3915, 3921, 4424, 4428, 4473, 4477 |

K

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| keyans    | 14, 3924 |
| keyans*   | 14, 4867 |
| keyanspic | 15, 4119 |

Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| break-col | 79, 81, 84-86 |
| item-join | 79, 81, 84-86 |
| item-pos* | 80, 81, 84-86 |
| item-star | 80, 81, 84-86 |
| item-sym* | 80, 81, 84-86 |

Keys for anskey\* provide by enumext:

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| break-col | 79, 81, 84-86 |
| item-join | 79, 81, 84-86 |
| item-pos* | 80, 81, 84-86 |
| item-star | 80, 81, 84-86 |
| item-sym* | 80, 81, 84-86 |

Keys for environments provide by enumext:

|               |                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| above*        | 29, 48, 61-63, 102, 119                                 |
| above         | 29, 48, 61-63, 102, 119, 125                            |
| after         | 50, 103, 119, 125                                       |
| align         | 29, 41, 91, 93, 96, 121, 135                            |
| base-fix      | 47, 64, 75, 100                                         |
| before*       | 50, 102, 119, 125                                       |
| before        | 50                                                      |
| below*        | 29, 61-63, 103, 119                                     |
| below         | 29, 61-63, 103, 119, 125                                |
| check-ans     | 31-33, 68-73, 76, 87, 90, 103, 119, 124, 137            |
| columns-sep   | 51, 101, 123                                            |
| columns       | 29, 51, 61, 101                                         |
| first         | 50, 123                                                 |
| font          | 41, 93, 96, 111, 121                                    |
| item-pos*     | 92, 94                                                  |
| item-sym*     | 30, 92, 94                                              |
| itemindent    | 29, 48, 49, 91, 92, 95, 96, 123                         |
| itemsep       | 46, 99, 123                                             |
| label-pos     | 108, 109, 111, 112                                      |
| label-sep     | 108                                                     |
| labelsep      | 41, 98, 121                                             |
| labelwidth    | 40-44, 46, 98, 121                                      |
| label         | 28, 40, 42, 45, 46, 109, 113                            |
| layout-sep    | 108                                                     |
| layout-sty    | 108, 110, 112, 113                                      |
| layout-top    | 108                                                     |
| lisparindent  | 99                                                      |
| list-indent   | 29, 48, 109                                             |
| list-offset   | 48, 103, 105                                            |
| listparindent | 48, 123                                                 |
| mark-ans      | 73, 76, 80                                              |
| mark-pos      | 73, 74, 135                                             |
| mark-ref      | 73, 76, 78, 80                                          |
| mini-env      | 29, 37-39, 51, 60, 61, 76, 102, 113, 116, 117, 119, 125 |
| mini-right*   | 29, 32, 52, 76, 117, 119                                |
| mini-right    | 29, 32, 52, 59, 76, 117, 119                            |
| mini-sep      | 29, 51, 76, 102                                         |
| mode-box      | 41, 91, 93, 96, 97                                      |
| no-store      | 31, 68-70, 75, 81, 91, 92                               |
| noitemsep     | 46                                                      |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nosep                | 46                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| parindent            | 99                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| parsep               | 46, 99, 109, 123                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| partopsep            | 46                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ref                  | 28, 32, 42–44, 136                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| resume*              | 28, 63, 64, 68, 69, 75, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                        |
| resume               | 28, 35, 63–69, 75, 76, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                         |
| rightmargin          | 48, 114                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| save-ans             | 30, 35, 64–70, 72, 74–76, 81–84, 87–89, 95, 104, 110, 111, 121, 124, 125, 127, 129, 131, 136                                                                                                                 |
| save-key             | 30, 64, 75, 100, 119                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| save-pos             | 76                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| save-ref             | 31, 36, 73, 76, 78–80, 88, 89, 96, 127                                                                                                                                                                       |
| save-sep             | 73, 76, 88, 126                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| series               | 28, 63–68, 76, 100, 103, 119, 131                                                                                                                                                                            |
| show-ans             | 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 96, 111, 127                                                                                                                                                                         |
| show-length          | 33, 49, 136                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| show-pos             | 30, 73, 74, 77, 79, 80, 90, 96, 111, 127                                                                                                                                                                     |
| start*               | 29, 45, 46, 64                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| start                | 29, 32, 45, 46, 64                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| store-key            | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| topsep               | 46, 48, 109                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| widest               | 28, 32, 45, 46                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| wrap-ans             | 39, 73, 76, 77, 80                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| wrap-label*          | 29, 41, 91, 93, 95, 96, 121, 126                                                                                                                                                                             |
| wrap-label           | 29, 41, 91–93, 95, 96, 109, 111, 121, 126                                                                                                                                                                    |
| wrap-opt             | 73, 76, 96, 111                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| keys commands:       |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \keys_define:nn      | 634, 644, 666, 701, 717, 763, 832, 905, 931, 973, 1007, 1030, 1104, 1113, 1192, 1209, 1716, 1827, 2070, 2131, 2290, 2332, 2368, 2373, 2688, 2839, 2875, 3350, 3366, 3386, 3406, 4044, 5147, 5247, 5363, 5371 |
| \keys_if_exist_p:nn  | 5359, 5360                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \l_keys_key_str      | 81, 84, 2706, 2861, 3374, 3392, 3414, 5406, 5514                                                                                                                                                             |
| \keys_precompile:nnN | 130, 199, 199, 5149, 5153, 5157, 5161, 5165, 5169, 5389                                                                                                                                                      |
| \keys_set:nn         | 658, 999, 1215, 1721, 1726, 1964, 1969, 2056, 2064, 2726, 3638, 3643, 3834, 4062, 4065, 4083, 4650, 4919, 5251, 5256, 5257, 5258, 5259, 5262, 5267, 5268, 5269, 5270, 5271, 5272, 5273, 5305, 5415           |
| \keys_set_known:nn   | 2993                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| keyval commands:     |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \keyval_parse:NNn    | 1841, 2398, 5223                                                                                                                                                                                             |

L

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| label                      | 715, 761, 832 |
| label-pos                  | 4044          |
| label-sep                  | 4044          |
| Labels provide by enumext: |               |
| \Alph*                     | 40            |
| \Roman*                    | 40            |
| \alph*                     | 40            |
| \arabic*                   | 32, 40        |
| \roman*                    | 40            |
| \labelsep                  | 4113          |
| labelsep                   | 642           |
| \labelwidth                | 40            |
| \labelwidth                | 4113          |
| labelwidth                 | 642           |
| \lastnodetype              | 239           |
| layout-sep                 | 4044          |
| layout-sty                 | 4044          |
| layout-top                 | 4044          |

|                         |                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| \leftmargin             | 98                                                   |
| \leftmargin             | 97, 4113                                             |
| legacy commands:        |                                                      |
| \legacy_if:nTF          | 4764, 4767, 5036, 5039                               |
| \legacy_if_gset_false:n | 572, 4520                                            |
| \legacy_if_set_false:n  | 4766, 5038                                           |
| \legacy_if_set_true:n   | 4729, 4752, 4759, 4773, 4972, 5003                   |
| \linewidth              | 102                                                  |
| \linewidth              | 3742, 3778, 3844, 3915, 4288, 4333, 4364, 4486, 4551 |
| \list                   | 375                                                  |
| list-indent             | 1005                                                 |
| list-offset             | 1005                                                 |
| \listparindent          | 4115                                                 |
| listparindent           | 1005                                                 |

M

|                       |                                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|
| \makebox              | 113                                      |
| \makebox              | 2503, 2505, 3333, 3501, 4219, 4797, 5048 |
| \makelabel            | 91, 93, 96, 113                          |
| \makelabel            | 91, 95, 3315, 3331, 3485, 3499           |
| mark-ans              | 2288                                     |
| mark-pos              | 2288, 2330                               |
| mark-ref              | 2288                                     |
| mini-env              | 1190                                     |
| mini-sep              | 1190                                     |
| \minipage             | 381                                      |
| \miniright            | 11, 60, 1631, 1682, 1709, 3761, 3899     |
| mode commands:        |                                          |
| \mode_if_math:TF      | 2769, 2823                               |
| \mode_if_vertical:TF  | 1269, 1297, 1317, 1341, 1492, 1513       |
| \mode_leave_vertical: | 988, 995, 1058, 1072, 2501, 3280, 4791   |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mode-box           | 632                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| msg commands:      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \msg_error:nn      | 1684, 1711, 2730, 2763, 2767, 2821, 2929, 3825, 3829, 4075, 4132, 4187, 4635, 4900, 4912, 5274, 5333                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \msg_error:nnn     | 740, 786, 802, 854, 1635, 1642, 1649, 1680, 1707, 1976, 1980, 2095, 2712, 2771, 2789, 2801, 2809, 2813, 2817, 2825, 2867, 3380, 3398, 3420, 4639, 4905, 5135, 5144, 5216, 5321, 5352, 5361, 5398, 5419                                                                             |
| \msg_error:nnnn    | 2715, 2743, 2747, 2751, 2755, 2870, 3383, 3401, 3423, 3816, 4183, 4191, 4895, 5195, 5401                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \msg_error:nnnnn   | 688, 708, 2311, 4054                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \msg_fatal:nn      | 3626                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \msg_fatal:nnn     | 586                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \msg_info:nnn      | 9, 12, 17, 20, 390, 403                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \msg_line_context: | 5479, 5484, 5489, 5518, 5523, 5528, 5543, 5558, 5562, 5566, 5570, 5574, 5578, 5585, 5592, 5598, 5612, 5616, 5621, 5625, 5629, 5633, 5638, 5642, 5646, 5650, 5655, 5690, 5694, 5699, 5704, 5708, 5713, 5789, 5793, 5798, 5803, 5808, 5812, 5816, 5820, 5824, 5828, 5832, 5836, 5840 |
| \msg_log:nnn       | 2115, 2120, 2125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \msg_log:nnnnn     | 368, 2258, 2263, 2268                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \msg_log:nnnnnn    | 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \msg_new:nnn       | 5446, 5450, 5454, 5458, 5463, 5476, 5481, 5486, 5491, 5500, 5508, 5512, 5516, 5521, 5526, 5541, 5556, 5560, 5564, 5568, 5572, 5576, 5580, 5589, 5595, 5601, 5605, 5609, 5614, 5619, 5623, 5627, 5631, 5636, 5640, 5644, 5648, 5653, 5688, 5692, 5697, 5702, 5706,                  |



|                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5711, 5787, 5791, 5796, 5801, 5806, 5810, 5814, 5818,<br>5822, 5826, 5830, 5834, 5838 |                                                                                                                                                |
| \msg_new:nnnn . . . . .                                                               | 5467, 5658, 5667, 5676, 5682, 5715,<br>5725, 5735, 5745, 5755, 5765, 5775, 5781                                                                |
| \msg_term:nnnn . . . . .                                                              | 2079, 2084, 3568, 3578, 3610, 3615                                                                                                             |
| \msg_term:nnnnn . . . . .                                                             | 2239                                                                                                                                           |
| \msg_warning:nn . . . . .                                                             | 3760, 3898                                                                                                                                     |
| \msg_warning:nnnn . . . . .                                                           | 2276, 2282, 3516, 3521, 4387, 4400,<br>4436, 4449                                                                                              |
| \msg_warning:nnnnn . . . . .                                                          | 2234, 2244                                                                                                                                     |
| \multicolsep . . . . .                                                                | 101                                                                                                                                            |
| \multicolsep . . . . .                                                                | 1334, 1506, 3708, 3871                                                                                                                         |
| <b>N</b>                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |
| \NeedsTeXFormat . . . . .                                                             | 3                                                                                                                                              |
| \NewCommandCopy . . . . .                                                             | 377                                                                                                                                            |
| \newcounter . . . . .                                                                 | 589                                                                                                                                            |
| \NewDocumentCommand . . . . .                                                         | 1631, 2718, 4179, 5119, 5174, 5281,<br>5330, 5408                                                                                              |
| \NewDocumentEnvironment . . . . .                                                     | 3790, 3924, 4119, 4604, 4867                                                                                                                   |
| \newenvsc . . . . .                                                                   | 2832                                                                                                                                           |
| \newlabel . . . . .                                                                   | 37                                                                                                                                             |
| \newlabel . . . . .                                                                   | 423                                                                                                                                            |
| no-store . . . . .                                                                    | 2129                                                                                                                                           |
| \noindent . . . . .                                                                   | 3749, 4495, 4560, 4840, 5095                                                                                                                   |
| \nointerlineskip . . . . .                                                            | 1343, 1346, 1515, 1518, 1672, 1699, 4495,<br>4560                                                                                              |
| noitemsep . . . . .                                                                   | 929                                                                                                                                            |
| \nopagebreak . . . . .                                                                | 1280, 1308, 1343, 1346, 1515, 1518, 1622, 1628                                                                                                 |
| \normalfont . . . . .                                                                 | 2677, 3202, 3215, 5023                                                                                                                         |
| nosep . . . . .                                                                       | 929                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>P</b>                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |
| Packages:                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                |
| caption . . . . .                                                                     | 117                                                                                                                                            |
| enumext . . . . .                                                                     | 27, 39, 42, 68, 97, 98, 108, 135                                                                                                               |
| enumitem . . . . .                                                                    | 40                                                                                                                                             |
| expl3 . . . . .                                                                       | 113                                                                                                                                            |
| footnotehyper . . . . .                                                               | 36, 38                                                                                                                                         |
| hyperref . . . . .                                                                    | 31, 32, 36, 37, 80, 89, 121, 135                                                                                                               |
| latex-lab-block . . . . .                                                             | 35                                                                                                                                             |
| ltxcmd . . . . .                                                                      | 35                                                                                                                                             |
| ltsockets . . . . .                                                                   | 106                                                                                                                                            |
| lua-visual-debug . . . . .                                                            | 54                                                                                                                                             |
| multicol . . . . .                                                                    | 27, 135                                                                                                                                        |
| scontents . . . . .                                                                   | 27, 83, 84                                                                                                                                     |
| shortlst . . . . .                                                                    | 113, 118, 122                                                                                                                                  |
| tagpdf . . . . .                                                                      | 106                                                                                                                                            |
| \par . . . . .                                                                        | 1280, 1308, 1346, 1518, 1622, 1628, 1667, 1672, 1694,<br>1699, 2653, 3725, 3886, 3904, 4165, 4168, 4308, 4522,<br>4537, 4583, 4597, 4840, 5095 |
| para commands:                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |
| \para_end: . . . . .                                                                  | 4857, 5113                                                                                                                                     |
| \parbox . . . . .                                                                     | 2295                                                                                                                                           |
| \parindent . . . . .                                                                  | 4822, 5073                                                                                                                                     |
| \parsep . . . . .                                                                     | 53, 109                                                                                                                                        |
| \parsep . . . . .                                                                     | 989, 3601, 4097, 4106                                                                                                                          |
| parsep . . . . .                                                                      | 929                                                                                                                                            |
| \parskip . . . . .                                                                    | 4823, 5074                                                                                                                                     |
| \partopsep . . . . .                                                                  | 3602, 3902, 4116                                                                                                                               |
| partopsep . . . . .                                                                   | 929                                                                                                                                            |
| peek commands:                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |
| \peek_meaning:NNTF . . . . .                                                          | 4708, 4722, 4737, 4748, 4951, 4965,<br>4980                                                                                                    |
| \peek_meaning_remove:NNTF . . . . .                                                   | 4715, 4958                                                                                                                                     |
| \peek_remove_spaces:n . . . . .                                                       | 3457                                                                                                                                           |
| \phantomsection . . . . .                                                             | 36                                                                                                                                             |
| \phantomsection . . . . .                                                             | 412                                                                                                                                            |
| prg commands:                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                |
| \prg_do_nothing: . . . . .                                                            | 416                                                                                                                                            |
| \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn . . . . .                                         | 217                                                                                                                                            |
| \prg_replicate:nn . . . . .                                                           | 234                                                                                                                                            |
| \prg_return_false: . . . . .                                                          | 221                                                                                                                                            |
| \prg_return_true: . . . . .                                                           | 220                                                                                                                                            |
| \printkeyans . . . . .                                                                | 18, 129, 5174                                                                                                                                  |
| prop commands:                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |
| \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn . . . . .                                                  | 5322                                                                                                                                           |
| \prop_count:N . . . . .                                                               | 362, 2427, 2578, 2680, 3092, 3205, 3218,<br>5026, 5424                                                                                         |
| \prop_get:NnNTF . . . . .                                                             | 5348                                                                                                                                           |
| \prop_gput_if_not_in:Nnn . . . . .                                                    | 2425                                                                                                                                           |
| \prop_if_exist:NNTF . . . . .                                                         | 2113, 5139, 5417                                                                                                                               |
| \prop_item:Nn . . . . .                                                               | 5141, 5441                                                                                                                                     |
| \prop_new:N . . . . .                                                                 | 2116                                                                                                                                           |
| \ProvidesExplPackage . . . . .                                                        | 4                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>R</b>                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |
| \raggedcolumns . . . . .                                                              | 3711, 3874                                                                                                                                     |
| \raisebox . . . . .                                                                   | 4250                                                                                                                                           |
| \ref . . . . .                                                                        | 78, 88                                                                                                                                         |
| ref . . . . .                                                                         | 715, 761, 832                                                                                                                                  |
| \refstepcounter . . . . .                                                             | 4776, 5041                                                                                                                                     |
| regex commands:                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                |
| \regex_match:nnTF . . . . .                                                           | 219, 880, 882, 894, 896, 2925                                                                                                                  |
| \regex_replace_once:nnN . . . . .                                                     | 227                                                                                                                                            |
| \renewcommand . . . . .                                                               | 750, 794, 810, 862                                                                                                                             |
| \RenewDocumentCommand . . . . .                                                       | 440, 470, 1682, 1709, 3288, 3315,<br>3331, 3453, 3485, 3499, 4130                                                                              |
| \RequirePackage . . . . .                                                             | 13, 21                                                                                                                                         |
| resume . . . . .                                                                      | 1825                                                                                                                                           |
| resume* . . . . .                                                                     | 1825                                                                                                                                           |
| rightmargin . . . . .                                                                 | 1005                                                                                                                                           |
| \Roman . . . . .                                                                      | 40, 45, 46                                                                                                                                     |
| \Roman . . . . .                                                                      | 608                                                                                                                                            |
| \roman . . . . .                                                                      | 40, 45, 46                                                                                                                                     |
| \roman . . . . .                                                                      | 609, 733, 5164                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>S</b>                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |
| \s . . . . .                                                                          | 2926                                                                                                                                           |
| save-ans . . . . .                                                                    | 2068                                                                                                                                           |
| save-key . . . . .                                                                    | 2366                                                                                                                                           |
| save-ref . . . . .                                                                    | 2288                                                                                                                                           |
| save-sep . . . . .                                                                    | 2288                                                                                                                                           |
| scan commands:                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |
| \scan_stop: . . . . .                                                                 | 4128, 4617, 4879, 5130, 5133                                                                                                                   |
| scontents internal commands:                                                          |                                                                                                                                                |
| \l_scontents_fname_out_tl . . . . .                                                   | 2885                                                                                                                                           |
| \_scontents_parse_environment_keys:n . . . . .                                        | 2891                                                                                                                                           |
| \_scontents_rescan_tokens:n . . . . .                                                 | 2898                                                                                                                                           |
| \l_scontents_storing_bool . . . . .                                                   | 2883                                                                                                                                           |
| \l_scontents_writing_bool . . . . .                                                   | 2884                                                                                                                                           |
| seq commands:                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                |
| \seq_clear:N . . . . .                                                                | 5283, 5426                                                                                                                                     |
| \seq_const_from_clist:Nn . . . . .                                                    | 5276                                                                                                                                           |
| \seq_count:N . . . . .                                                                | 363, 4314, 5287                                                                                                                                |
| \seq_gclear:N . . . . .                                                               | 465, 466, 495, 496                                                                                                                             |
| \seq_gput_right:Nn . . . . .                                                          | 451, 452, 481, 482, 2434                                                                                                                       |
| \seq_if_empty:NNTF . . . . .                                                          | 458, 488, 5189, 5301                                                                                                                           |
| \seq_if_exist:NNTF . . . . .                                                          | 2118, 5187                                                                                                                                     |
| \seq_if_in:NnNTF . . . . .                                                            | 5193                                                                                                                                           |
| \seq_item:Nn . . . . .                                                                | 2923, 4301                                                                                                                                     |

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \seq_map_function:Nn           | 5292                                                                                                                                                             |
| \seq_map_inline:Nn             | 5202, 5210, 5302, 5303                                                                                                                                           |
| \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN | 460, 490                                                                                                                                                         |
| \seq_new:N                     | 120, 121, 123, 138, 169, 170, 171, 172, 2121                                                                                                                     |
| \seq_pop_left:NN               | 5291                                                                                                                                                             |
| \seq_put_right:Nn              | 4193, 5299, 5315, 5436                                                                                                                                           |
| \seq_set_from_clist:Nn         | 5284                                                                                                                                                             |
| \seq_set_map_e:NNn             | 5293                                                                                                                                                             |
| \seq_use:Nn                    | 199, 200, 5432                                                                                                                                                   |
| series                         | 1825                                                                                                                                                             |
| \setcounter                    | 891, 895, 897, 3559, 3604, 4162                                                                                                                                  |
| \setenumext                    | 6, 131, 5281                                                                                                                                                     |
| \setenumextmeta                | 6, 132, 5322                                                                                                                                                     |
| show-ans                       | 2288, 2330                                                                                                                                                       |
| show-length                    | 1102                                                                                                                                                             |
| show-pos                       | 2330                                                                                                                                                             |
| skip commands:                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \skip_add:Nn                   | 1240, 1249, 1258, 1271, 1275, 1299, 1303, 1319, 1377, 1379, 1393, 1396, 1417, 1419, 1433, 1436, 1456, 1458, 1472, 1475, 1494, 1543, 1544, 1555, 1557, 4106, 4114 |
| \skip_gset:Nn                  | 1570, 1574, 1578                                                                                                                                                 |
| \skip_gzero_new:N              | 1565, 1566                                                                                                                                                       |
| \skip_horizontal:N             | 1073, 1085, 1097, 4794, 4806, 4844, 5057, 5099                                                                                                                   |
| \skip_horizontal:n             | 1059, 2502, 2510, 3281, 3283, 4693, 4792, 4826, 4936, 5077                                                                                                       |
| \skip_if_eq:nnTF               | 1238, 1247, 1256, 1363, 1403, 1443, 1531, 1567, 1589, 1733, 1747, 1761, 1772, 1783, 1794, 1805, 1816                                                             |
| \skip_new:N                    | 77, 78, 79, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 144, 191                                                                                                                     |
| \skip_set:Nn                   | 1223, 1227, 1285, 1289, 1313, 1366, 1367, 1385, 1406, 1407, 1425, 1445, 1446, 1464, 1488, 1534, 1535, 1549, 1569, 1573, 1591, 1595, 1599, 1605, 1609, 1613, 4090 |
| \skip_set_eq:NN                | 1324, 1325, 1327, 1334, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1506, 3557, 3600, 3601, 4823, 5074                                                                                     |
| \skip_sub:Nn                   | 1373, 1375, 1389, 1391, 1413, 1415, 1429, 1431, 1452, 1454, 1468, 1470, 1541, 1542, 1553, 1554                                                                   |
| \skip_use:N                    | 1225, 1229, 1273, 1277, 1281, 1301, 1305, 1315, 1321, 1734, 1738, 1741, 1748, 1752, 1755, 3725                                                                   |
| \skip_vertical:N               | 573, 576, 997, 4521, 4535, 4859, 5115                                                                                                                            |
| \skip_vertical:n               | 996, 4858, 5114                                                                                                                                                  |
| \skip_zero:N                   | 1333, 1347, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1505, 1519, 3602, 3708, 3871, 4116, 4117                                                                                           |
| \skip_zero_new:N               | 1564, 1586, 1587, 1588                                                                                                                                           |
| \c_zero_skip                   | 573, 576, 997, 1238, 1247, 1256, 1404, 1443, 1567, 1589, 1734, 1748, 1761, 1772, 1783, 1794, 1805, 1816, 4521, 4535, 4859, 5115                                  |
| \small                         | 5152, 5156, 5160, 5164, 5168, 5172                                                                                                                               |
| socket commands:               |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \socket_assign_plug:nn         | 3972, 3980, 3988, 4024, 4032, 4040                                                                                                                               |
| \socket_new:nn                 | 3942, 3992                                                                                                                                                       |
| \socket_new_plug:nnn           | 3943, 3951, 3959, 3993, 4001, 4010                                                                                                                               |
| \socket_use:n                  | 3973, 4025                                                                                                                                                       |
| \socket_use:nn                 | 3981, 3989, 4033, 4041                                                                                                                                           |
| start                          | 903                                                                                                                                                              |
| start*                         | 903                                                                                                                                                              |
| start-list-tags                | 3942, 3992                                                                                                                                                       |
| \stepcounter                   | 444, 474, 4100, 4243                                                                                                                                             |
| stop-list-tags                 | 3942, 3992                                                                                                                                                       |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| stop-start-tags    | 3942, 3992                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| str commands:      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \c_backslash_str   | 2771, 5479, 5484, 5489, 5494, 5496, 5498, 5503, 5505, 5603, 5607, 5611, 5621, 5625, 5633, 5634, 5638, 5650, 5651, 5655, 5656, 5677, 5679, 5683, 5685, 5713, 5776, 5778, 5782, 5784, 5793, 5794, 5798, 5803, 5804, 5808, 5812, 5816                   |
| \c_colon_str       | 2577, 3091, 5130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \c_left_brace_str  | 5584, 5591, 5597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \c_right_brace_str | 5584, 5591, 5597                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_case:nn       | 247, 306                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \str_case:nnTF     | 1848, 1856, 2405, 2413, 5230, 5239                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \str_clear:N       | 3635, 4649                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \str_count:n       | 234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \str_if_empty:NTF  | 1865, 1906, 1933                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_if_eq:nnTF    | 3560, 3606, 5332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_if_in:nnTF    | 5126                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \str_new:N         | 80, 128, 143, 186                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \str_set:Nn        | 673, 679, 685, 704, 705, 706, 2308, 2309, 2335, 2336, 4049, 4052                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \str_use:N         | 3335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \strutbox          | 1352, 1355, 1366, 1367, 1378, 1380, 1395, 1398, 1406, 1407, 1418, 1420, 1435, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1457, 1459, 1474, 1477, 1523, 1526, 1534, 1535, 1543, 1544, 1556, 1558, 1569, 1570, 1573, 1580, 1593, 1601, 1607, 1615, 4109, 4114, 4165, 4173, 4256 |

T

|                     |                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tag commands:       |                                                                                    |
| \tag_mc_begin:n     | 3949, 3999, 4008                                                                   |
| \tag_mc_begin_pop:n | 3965, 4017, 4157, 4159                                                             |
| \tag_mc_end:        | 3953, 4003, 4012                                                                   |
| \tag_mc_end_push:   | 3946, 3996, 4145                                                                   |
| \tag_resume:n       | 3945, 3995, 4136, 4144, 4213, 4305, 4505, 4569                                     |
| \tag_struct_begin:n | 3947, 3948, 3955, 3956, 3957, 3997, 3998, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4146                   |
| \tag_struct_end:n   | 3954, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 4004, 4013, 4014, 4015, 4016, 4156, 4158, 4623, 4885 |
| \tag_suspend:n      | 3966, 4018, 4126, 4138, 4151, 4204, 4297, 4615, 4877                               |
| \tag_tool:n         | 4137                                                                               |

TeX and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> commands:

|                       |                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \@auxout              | 421                                                                        |
| \@currenvir           | 247, 306                                                                   |
| \protected@write      | 421                                                                        |
| tex commands:         |                                                                            |
| \tex_newlinechar:D    | 2897                                                                       |
| text commands:        |                                                                            |
| \text_expand:n        | 5122                                                                       |
| \textasteriskcentered | 2305, 3354                                                                 |
| \textreferencemark    | 2322                                                                       |
| \thepage              | 427                                                                        |
| tl commands:          |                                                                            |
| \c_space_tl           | 3173, 5528, 5543, 5566, 5570, 5757, 5758, 5767, 5768, 5828, 5832           |
| \tl_clear:N           | 671, 678, 2286, 2352, 2362, 2383, 2391, 2597, 2917, 2918, 3032, 3108, 4986 |
| \tl_clear_new:N       | 618                                                                        |
| \tl_const:Nn          | 46, 602                                                                    |
| \tl_gclear:N          | 354, 355, 356, 1886, 1891, 3007, 3326, 3344, 4541, 4601, 4795              |
| \tl_gclear_new:N      | 1873                                                                       |
| \tl_gput_right:Nn     | 603                                                                        |
| \tl_greplace_all:Nnn  | 624                                                                        |



`\tl_gset:Nn` 282, 283, 297, 298, 1874, 1887, 1892, 2111, 2921, 3257, 4743

`\tl_gset_eq:NN` . . . . . 620, 3253, 4788

`\tl_if_blank:nTF` 2710, 2728, 2865, 3378, 3396, 3418, 4786, 5396

`\tl_if_empty:nTF` . 738, 756, 784, 800, 819, 826, 852, 868, 1899, 1904, 1926, 1931, 1989, 2053, 2061, 2090, 2150, 2441, 2472, 2617, 2962, 2984, 3014, 3042, 3118, 3167, 3278, 4312, 4989, 5313

`\tl_if_empty:nTF` . . . . . 1954

`\tl_if_exist:nTF` . . . . . 1959

`\tl_if_novalue:nTF` 442, 472, 2724, 3040, 3116, 3152, 3232, 3251, 3259, 3428, 3633, 4081, 4647, 4917, 4987

`\tl_map_inline:Nn` . . . . . 225, 621

`\tl_new:N` 38, 39, 40, 43, 48, 49, 52, 53, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 101, 102, 103, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 122, 124, 125, 126, 129, 132, 133, 151, 159, 160, 161, 164, 185

`\tl_put_left:Ne` . . . . . 2951

`\tl_put_left:Nn` 2449, 2480, 2602, 2945, 2958, 2964, 2974, 3184, 3224, 4525, 4586, 5008, 5011

`\tl_put_right:Nn` 619, 748, 792, 808, 860, 2453, 2484, 2531, 2541, 2554, 2569, 2575, 2580, 2604, 2609, 2616, 2619, 2629, 2634, 2637, 2643, 3035, 3038, 3044, 3049, 3076, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3098, 3111, 3114, 3120, 3125, 3135, 4991, 4995

`\tl_remove_all:Nn` . . . . . 5312

`\tl_remove_once:Nn` . . . . . 2519, 3061

`\tl_replace_all:Nnn` . . . . . 623, 5347

`\tl_reverse:N` . . . . . 2518, 2520, 3060, 3062

`\tl_set:Nn` . 54, 251, 261, 310, 311, 318, 319, 326, 327, 588, 672, 677, 683, 684, 737, 781, 851, 1056, 1070, 1083, 1095, 1988, 2089, 2353, 2363, 2384, 2392, 2674, 2885, 3154, 3199, 3212, 4997, 5020, 5310, 5346, 5416

`\tl_set_eq:NN` 629, 743, 746, 789, 791, 805, 807, 857, 859, 2517, 3059, 3072, 3440, 3445, 4231, 4233

`\tl_to_str:n` . . . . . 1959, 1965, 1970, 5122

`\tl_trim_spaces:n` . . . 619, 5299, 5310, 5316, 5332

`\tl_use:N` 625, 628, 758, 821, 828, 870, 1128, 1132, 1136,

1140, 1144, 1148, 1152, 1156, 1160, 1164, 1168, 1172, 1176, 1180, 1184, 1188, 2507, 2524, 2532, 2543, 2556, 2561, 2572, 3240, 3246, 3274, 3317, 3318, 3325, 3337, 3431, 3435, 3443, 3487, 3488, 3494, 3503, 3797, 3930, 4236, 4532, 4593, 4799, 4827, 4828, 5050, 5078, 5083, 5177, 5178, 5179, 5180, 5181, 5198, 5295, 5414

token commands:

`\token_to_str:N` . . . . . 423

`\topsep` . . . . . 3902, 4114

`topsep` . . . . . 929

`\topskip` . . . . . 1333, 1505

U

`\u` . . . . . 228, 2926

`\unkern` . . . . . 242

`unknown` . . . . . 3364, 3386, 3404

`\unskip` . . . . . 241

use commands:

`\use:N` . . . . . 235, 3322, 3341, 3799

`\use:n` . . . . . 1839, 2396, 5128, 5221

`\use_none:nn` . . . . . 415, 5353

`\usecounter` . . . . . 3558, 3603

V

`\value` . . . . 1902, 1908, 1915, 1921, 1929, 1935, 1942, 1948

vbox commands:

`\vbox_set:Nn` . . . . . 4206

`\vbox_set_top:Nn` . . . . . 4530, 4591

`\vspace` 989, 1738, 1741, 1752, 1755, 1765, 1767, 1776, 1778, 1787, 1789, 1798, 1800, 1809, 1811, 1820, 1822

W

`widest` . . . . . 903

`wrap-ans` . . . . . 2288

`wrap-label` . . . . . 642

`wrap-label*` . . . . . 642

`wrap-opt` . . . . . 2288

Z

`\z` . . . . . 2926